ETSI TS 129 502 V15.1.0 (2018-10)



5G; 5G System; Session Management Services; Stage 3 (3GPP TS 29.502 version 15.1.0 Release 15)



Reference RTS/TSGC-0429502vf10 Keywords 5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2018. All rights reserved.

DECT[™], PLUGTESTS[™], UMTS[™] and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

3GPP[™] and LTE[™] are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M logo is protected for the benefit of its Members.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Forew	vord	2
Modal	l verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	7
	Scope	
	References	
	Definitions and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions and appreviations.	
3.2	Abbreviations	
4	Overview	9
4.1	Introduction	
5	Services offered by the SMF	10
5.1	Introduction	10
5.2	Nsmf_PDUSession Service	10
5.2.1	Service Description	10
5.2.2	Service Operations	
5.2.2.1	Introduction	11
5.2.2.2	1	
5.2.2.2		11
5.2.2.2	\mathcal{I}	
5.2.2.2		
5.2.2.3	1	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		18
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3	±	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3	•	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3	•	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3	*	25
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.2.2.3		
5.2.2.4	•	
5.2.2.4		
5.2.2.5	•	
5.2.2.5		
5.2.2.6	<u>*</u>	
5.2.2.6		
5.2.2.7		
5.2.2.7		
5.2.2.7	7.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility	31

5.2.2.7.3	EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation	
5.2.2.8	Update service operation	
5.2.2.8.1	General	
5.2.2.8.2	Update service operation towards H-SMF	
5.2.2.8.2.1	General	
5.2.2.8.2.2	UE or visited network requested PDU session modification	
5.2.2.8.2.3	UE requested PDU session release	
5.2.2.8.2.4	EPS to 5GS Handover Execution.	
5.2.2.8.2.5	Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access (Home Routed PDU session)	
5.2.2.8.2.6	P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF (Home Routed PDU session)	
5.2.2.8.3	Update service operation towards V-SMF	
5.2.2.8.3.1	General	
5.2.2.8.3.2	Home network requested PDU session modification	
5.2.2.8.3.3	Home network requested PDU session release	36
5.2.2.8.3.4	Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS or from 5GS to EPC/ePDG	36
5.2.2.8.3.5	EPS Bearer ID allocation	37
5.2.2.9	Release service operation	37
5.2.2.9.1	General	37
5.2.2.10	Notify Status service operation	38
5.2.2.10.1	General	
5.2.3	General procedures	38
5.2.3.1	Transfer of NAS SM information between UE and H-SMF for Home Routed PDU sessions	
5.2.3.1.1	General	38
5.2.3.1.2	V-SMF Behaviour	39
5.2.3.1.3	H-SMF Behaviour	39
6 API I	Definitions	30
	smf_PDUSession Service API	
5.1.1 NS	API URI	
5.1.2	Usage of HTTP	
5.1.2 5.1.2.1	General	
5.1.2.1	HTTP standard headers	
5.1.2.2.1	General	
5.1.2.2.1	Content type	
5.1.2.2	HTTP custom headers	
5.1.2.3.1	General	
5.1.2.4	HTTP multipart messages	
5.1.2.5	HTTP/2 request retries	
5.1.3	Resources	
5.1.3.1	Overview	
5.1.3.2	Resource: SM contexts collection	
5.1.3.2.1	Description	
5.1.3.2.2	Resource Definition	
5.1.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	
5.1.3.2.3.1	POST	
5.1.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	
5.1.3.3	Resource: Individual SM context	
5.1.3.3.1	Description	
5.1.3.3.2	Resource Definition	
5.1.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	
5.1.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	
5.1.3.3.4.1	Overview	
5.1.3.3.4.2	Operation: modify	
5.1.3.3.4.2.1	Description	
5.1.3.3.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
5.1.3.3.4.3	Operation: release	
5.1.3.3.4.3.1	Description	
5.1.3.3.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
5.1.3.3.4.4	Operation: retrieve	
5.1.3.3.4.4.1	Description	47
5.1.3.3.4.4.2	Operation Definition	

6.1.3.5	Resource: PDU sessions collection (H-SMF)	
6.1.3.5.1	Description	47
6.1.3.5.2	Resource Definition	47
6.1.3.5.3	Resource Standard Methods	47
6.1.3.5.3.1	POST	47
6.1.3.5.4	Resource Custom Operations	49
6.1.3.5.4.1	Overview	49
6.1.3.6	Resource: Individual PDU session (H-SMF)	50
6.1.3.6.1	Description	50
6.1.3.6.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.6.3	Resource Standard Methods	50
6.1.3.6.4	Resource Custom Operations	50
6.1.3.6.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.6.4.2	Operation: modify	
6.1.3.6.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.6.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.6.4.3	Operation: release	
6.1.3.6.4.3.1	Description	
6.1.3.6.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.7	Resource: Individual PDU session (V-SMF)	
6.1.3.7.1	Description	
6.1.3.7.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.7.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.7.3.1	POST	
6.1.3.7.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.7.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.7.4.2	Operation: modify	
6.1.3.7.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.7.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	
6.1.5	Notifications	
6.1.5.1	General	
6.1.5.2	SM Context Status Notification	
6.1.5.2.1	Description	
6.1.5.2.2	Notification Definition	
6.1.6	Data Model	
6.1.6.1	General	
6.1.6.2	Structured data types	
6.1.6.2.1	Introduction	
6.1.6.2.2	Type: SmContextCreateData	
6.1.6.2.3	Type: SMContextCreatedData	
6.1.6.2.4	Type: SMContextUpdateData	
6.1.6.2.5	Type: SMContextUpdatedData	
6.1.6.2.6	Type: SMContextReleaseData	
6.1.6.2.7	Type: SMContextRetrieveData	
6.1.6.2.8	Type: SMContextStatusNotification	
6.1.6.2.9	Type: PduSessionCreateData	
6.1.6.2.10	Type: PduSessionCreatedData	
6.1.6.2.11	Type: HsmfUpdateData	
6.1.6.2.12	Type: HsmfUpdatedData	
6.1.6.2.13	Type: ReleaseData	
6.1.6.2.14	Type: HsmfUpdateError	
6.1.6.2.15	Type: VsmfUpdateData	
6.1.6.2.16	Type: VsmfUpdatedData	
6.1.6.2.17	Type: VsiiiOpuateuData Type: StatusNotification	
6.1.6.2.18	Type: QosFlowItem	
6.1.6.2.19	Type: QosFlowSetupItem	
6.1.6.2.20	Type: QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem	
6.1.6.2.21	Type: QosFlowReleaseRequestItem	
6.1.6.2.22	Type: QosFlowProfile	
6.1.6.2.23	Type: GbrQosFlowInformation	
0.1.0.4.43	1 ypc. OutQost townhormation	02 80

6.1.6.2.25	Type: Void	
6.1.6.2.26	Type: Void	
6.1.6.2.27	Type: SMContextRetrievedData	
6.1.6.2.28	Type: TunnelInfo	
6.1.6.2.29	Type: StatusInfo	
6.1.6.2.30	Type: VsmfUpdateError	
6.1.6.2.31	Type: EpsPdnCnxInfo	
6.1.6.2.32	Type: EpsBearerInfo	
6.1.6.2.33	Type: PduSessionNotifyItem	
6.1.6.2.34	Type: EbiArpMapping	
6.1.6.2.35	Type: SmContextCreateError	
6.1.6.2.36	Type: SMContextUpdateError	
6.1.6.2.37	Type: PduSessionCreateError	
6.1.6.2.38	Type: MmeCapabilities	
6.1.6.2.39	Type: Void	
6.1.6.3	Simple data types and enumerations	
6.1.6.3.1	Introduction	
6.1.6.3.2	Simple data types	
6.1.6.3.3	Enumeration: UpCnxState	
6.1.6.3.4	Enumeration: HoState	
6.1.6.3.5	Enumeration: RequestType	
6.1.6.3.6	Enumeration: RequestIndication	
6.1.6.3.7	Enumeration: NotificationCause	
6.1.6.3.8	Enumeration: Cause	
6.1.6.3.9	Enumeration: ResourceStatus	
6.1.6.3.10	Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode	
6.1.6.3.11	Enumeration: EpsInterworkingIndication	
6.1.6.3.12	Enumeration: N2SmInfoType	
6.1.6.4	Binary data	
6.1.6.4.1	Introduction	
6.1.6.4.2	N1 SM Message	
6.1.6.4.3	N2 SM Information	
6.1.6.4.4	n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe, unknownN1SmInfo	
6.1.7	Error Handling	
6.1.7.1	General	
6.1.7.2	Protocol Errors	
6.1.7.3	Application Errors	
6.1.8	Feature Negotiation	
6.1.9	Security	97
Annex A	(normative): OpenAPI specification	98
	General	
A.2	Nsmf_PDUSession API	98
Annex B	(Informative): HTTP Multipart Messages	127
	Example of HTTP multipart message	
B.1.1	General	
B.1.2	Example HTTP multipart message with N1 SM Message binary data	
Annex C	(informative): Change history	128
Listom	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	120

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nsmf Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the SMF other than the Session Management Event Exposure service.

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

The Session Management Event Exposure Service is specified in 3GPP TS 29.508 [6].

2 References

[18]

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".
[3]	3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".
[4]	3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
[5]	3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
[6]	3GPP TS 29.508: "5G System; Session Management Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
[7]	3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
[8]	3GPP TS 24.007: "Mobile radio interface signalling layer 3; General aspects".
[9]	3GPP TS 38.413: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
[10]	IETF RFC 2387: "The MIME Multipart/Related Content-type".
[11]	IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".
[12]	IETF RFC 2045: "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies".
[13]	3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
[14]	IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".
[15]	OpenAPI Initiative, "OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification", https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md
[16]	3GPP TS 29.274: "3GPP Evolved Packet System (EPS); Evolved General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol for Control plane (GTPv2-C); Stage 3".
[17]	3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".

IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".

[19]	3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
[20]	3GPP TS 29.518: "5G System; Access and Mobility Management Service; Stage 3".
[21]	3GPP TS 23.380: "IMS Restoration Procedures".
[22]	3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management".
[23]	IETF RFC 7807: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".
[24]	3GPP TS 23.527: "5G System; Restoration Procedures".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

DNN Data Network Name HR Home Routed

JSON Javascript Object NotationNAS Non-Access Stratum

LADN Local Area Data Network SM Session Management

SMF Session Management Function

4 Overview

4.1 Introduction

Within the 5GC, the SMF offers services to the AMF, other SMF (V-SMF or H-SMF), PCF and NEF via the Nsmf service based interface (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

Figure 4.1-1 provides the reference model (in service based interface representation and in reference point representation), with focus on the SMF and the scope of the present specification.

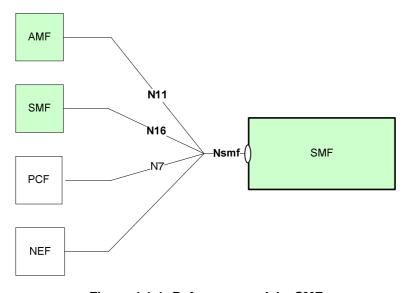


Figure 4.1-1: Reference model – SMF

The functionalities supported by the SMF are listed in subclause 6.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

5 Services offered by the SMF

5.1 Introduction

The SMF supports the following services.

Table 5.1-1: NF Services provided by SMF

Service Name	Description	Example Consumer
Nsmf_PDUSession	This service manages the PDU sessions and uses the policy and charging rules received from the PCF. The service operations exposed by this NF service allows the consumer NFs to establish, modify and delete the PDU sessions.	V-SMF, H-SMF, AMF
Nsmf_EventExposure	This service exposes the events happening on the PDU sessions to the consumer NFs.	PCF, NEF, AMF

The Nsmf_EventExposure service is specified in 3GPP TS 29.508 [6].

5.2 Nsmf PDUSession Service

5.2.1 Service Description

The Nsmf_PDUSession service operates on the PDU Sessions. The service operations exposed by this service allow other NFs to establish, modify and release the PDU Sessions. The following are the key functionalities of this NF service:

- Creation, modification and deletion of SM contexts for PDU Sessions upon receiving N1 message notification from AMF carrying the NAS SM messages; an SM context represents an association between the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) and the SMF for a PDU session;
- Retrieval of SM contexts of PDU sessions, e.g. to move PDU sessions towards the EPC using the N26 interface;
- Creation, modification and deletion of PDU sessions between the V-SMF and H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios;
- Association of policy and charging rules with PDU Sessions and binding the policy and charging rules to flows;
- Interacting with the UPF over N4 for creating, modifying and releasing user plane sessions;

- Process user plane events from the UPF and apply the corresponding policy and charging rules.

The Nsmf_PDUSession service supports the following service operations.

Table 5.2.1-1: Service operations supported by the Nsmf PDUSession service

Service Operations	Description	Operation Semantics	Example Consumer(s)
Create SM Context	Create an SM context in SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, for a PDU session.	Request/Response	AMF
Update SM Context	Update the SM context of a PDU session and/or provide the SMF with N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or from the AN.	Request/Response	AMF
Release SM Context	Release the SM context of a PDU session when the PDU session has been released.	Request/Response	AMF
Notify SM Context Status (see NOTE 1)	Notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of an SM Context of a PDU session (e.g. the SM Context is released within the SMF).	Subscribe/Notify	AMF
Retrieve SM Context (see NOTE 2)	Retrieve an SM context of a PDU session from SMF, or from V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios, for 5GS to EPS mobility.	Request/Response	AMF
Create	Create a PDU session in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.	Request/Response	V-SMF
Update	Update a PDU session in the H-SMF or V-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.	Request/Response	V-SMF, H-SMF
Release	Release a PDU session in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.	Request/Response	V-SMF
Notify Status (see NOTE 3)	Notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of a PDU session (e.g. the PDU session is released due to local reasons within the H-SMF).	Subscribe/Notify	V-SMF
NOTE 1: This corresponds to the SMContextStatusNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. NOTE 2: This corresponds to the ContextRequest service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. NOTE 3: This corresponds to the StatusNotify service operation defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].			

5.2.2 Service Operations

5.2.2.1 Introduction

See Table 5.2.1-1 for an overview of the service operations supported by the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

5.2.2.2 Create SM Context service operation

5.2.2.2.1 General

The Create SM Context service operation shall be used to create an individual SM context, for a given PDU session, in the SMF, or in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment (see subclause 4.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS mobility without N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.2.3 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, when the target AMF does not know the SMF resource identifier of the SM context used by the source AMF, e.g. when the target AMF is not in the PLMN of the N3IWF (see subclause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), or when the UE is roaming and the selected N3IWF is in the HPLMN (see subclause 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPS to 5GC-N3IWF (see subclause 4.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS (see subclause 4.11.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

There shall be only one individual SM context per PDU session.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall create an SM context by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.2.1-1.

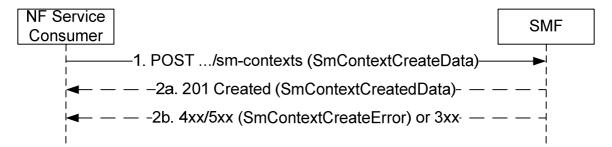


Figure 5.2.2.2.1-1: SM context creation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the SM contexts collection resource of the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - a representation of the individual SM context resource to be created;
 - the Request Type IE, if it is received from the UE and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing Emergency PDU session; the Request Type IE may be included otherwise;
 - the Old PDU Session ID, if it is received from the UE (i.e. for a PDU session establishment for the SSC mode 3 operation);
 - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN (Local Area Data Network) service area, if the DNN corresponds to a LADN;
 - a subscription for SM context status notification;
 - the amfId identifying the serving AMF;
 - trace control and configuration parameters, if trace is to be activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [22]).

For the UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure in home routed roaming scenario (see subclause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the NF Service Consumer shall provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of the H-SMF in the hSmfUri IE and may provide the URI of the Nsmf_PDUSession service of additional H-SMFs. The V-SMF shall try to create the PDU session using the hSmfUri IE. If due to communication failure on the N16 interface the V-SMF does not receive any response from the H-SMF, then:

- depending on operator policy, the V-SMF may try reaching the hSmfUri via an alternate path; or
- if additional H-SMF URI is provided, the V-SMF may try to create the PDU session on one of the additional H-SMF(s) provided.

The payload body of the POST request may further contain:

- the name of the AMF service to which SM context status notification are to be sent (see subclause 6.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), encoded in the serviceName attribute.
- 2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and the "Location" header shall be present and shall contain the URI of the created resource. The authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created resource URI may differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the request URI received in the POST request.

If the Request Type was received in the request and indicates this is a request for an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session based on the PDU Session ID; in this case, the SMF shall not create a new SM context but instead update the existing SM context and provide the representation of the updated SM context in the "201 Created" response to the NF Service Consumer.

The POST request shall be considered as colliding with an existing SM context if:

- it includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the same PDU Session ID as for an existing SM context; and
- this is a request to establish a new PDU session, i.e. the RequestType is absent in the request or is present and set to INITIAL_REQUEST or INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST.

A POST request that collides with an existing SM context shall be treated as a request for a new SM context. Before creating the new SM context, the SMF should delete the existing SM context locally and any associated resources in the UPF and PCF. If the smContextStatusUri of the existing SM context differs from the smContextStatusUri received in the POST request, the SMF shall also send an SM context status notification (see subclause 5.2.2.5) targeting the smContextStatusUri of the existing SM context to notify the release of the existing SM context. For a HR PDU session, if the H-SMF URI in the request is different from the H-SMF URI of the existing PDU session, the V-SMF should also delete the existing PDU session in the H-SMF by invoking the Release service operation (see subclause 5.2.2.9).

If the Request Type was received in the request and indicates this is a request for a new PDU session (i.e. INITIAL_REQUEST) and if the Old PDU Session ID was also included in the request, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session to release and to which the new PDU session establishment relates, based on the Old PDU Session ID.

2b. If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall reject the request if the UE is outside of the LADN service area.

On failure, or redirection during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an SmContextCreateError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3;
- N1 SM information (PDU Session Reject), if the request included N1 SM information, except if the error prevents the SMF from generating a response to the UE (e.g. invalid request format).

5.2.2.2.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to move a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, as follows.

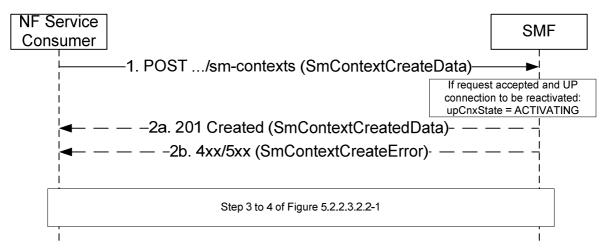


Figure 5.2.2.2-1: EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:
 - UE EPS PDN connection, including the EPS bearer contexts, received from the MME, representing the individual SM context resource to be created;

- pduSessionsActivateList, including the PDU Session ID of all the PDU session(s) to be re-activated.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if a corresponding PDU session is found based on the EPS bearer contexts (after invoking a Create service operation towards the H-SMF, for a Home Routed PDU session) and if it is possible to proceed with moving the PDN connection to 5GS, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:
 - PDU Session ID corresponding to the default EPS bearer ID of the EPS PDN connection;
 - allocatedEbiList, containing the EBI(s) allocated to the PDU session;

and, if the PDU session was requested to be re-activated, i.e. if the PDU Session ID was present in the pduSessionsActivateList:

- upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
- N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup procedure in subclause 8.2.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID, and store the allocated EBI(s) associated to the PDU Session ID.

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing SM context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the default EPS bearer ID received in the UE EPS PDN connection is the same as in the existing SM context.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1. Steps 3 to 4 are skipped in this case.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

- 3. Same as step 3 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1, if the SMF returned a 201 Created response with the upConnectionState set to ACTIVATING and N2 SM Information,
- 4. Same as step 4 of figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1.

5.2.2.2.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, as follows.

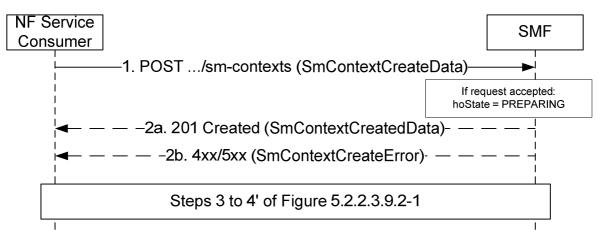


Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1: EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.1, with the following additional information:
 - UE EPS PDN connection, including the EPS bearer contexts, representing the individual SM context resource to be created;
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARING (see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.1);
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if a corresponding PDU session is found based on the EPS bearer contexts (after invoking a Create service operation towards the H-SMF, for a Home Routed PDU session) and it is possible to proceed with handing over the PDN connection to 5GS, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARING and N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session, as specified in step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1;
 - PDU Session ID corresponding to the default EPS bearer ID of the EPS PDN connection;

The "Location" header shall be present in the POST response and shall contain the URI of the created SM context resource.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall store the association of the PDU Session ID and the SMF ID, and store the allocated EBI(s) associated to the PDU Session ID.

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing SM context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the default EPS bearer ID received in the UE EPS PDN connection is the same as in the existing SM context.

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.2.1-1 with the following additions. Steps 3 to 4' are skipped in this case.

The error response shall include the following additional information:

- hoState attribute set to NONE.

If the SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO EPS 5GS CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.3 Update SM Context service operation

5.2.2.3.1 General

The Update SM Context service operation shall be used to update an individual SM context and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or the AN, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- PDU Session modification (see subclause 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.2 and subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Activation or Deactivation of the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establishment or release of the N3 tunnel between the AN and serving CN (see subclause 5.6.8 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and subclauses 4.2.3 and 4.2.6 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Xn and N2 Handover procedures (see subclauses 4.9.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures (see subclause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Inter-AMF change due to AMF planned maintenance or AMF failure (see subclause 5.21.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), or inter-AMF mobility in CM-IDLE mode (see subclause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility (see subclause 4.14.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and subclause 8.2.5 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]);

- All procedures requiring to provide N1 or N2 SM information to the SMF, e.g. UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure (see subclause 4.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- PDU Session Reactivation during P-CSCF Restoration procedure via AMF (see subclause 5.8.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.380 [21]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall update an individual SM context and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information to the SMF by using the HTTP POST method (modify custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

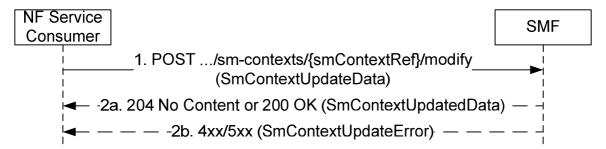


Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1: SM context update

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context resource in the SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the modification instructions and/or the N1 or N2 SM information.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or N1 or N2 SM information.

The SMF may indicate to the NF Service Consumer that it shall release EBI(s) that were assigned to the PDU session by including the releaseEbiList IE, e.g. when a QoS flow is released.

- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an SmContextUpdateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3;
 - N1 SM information, if the SMF needs and can return a response to the UE;
 - N2 SM information, if the SMF needs and can return a response to the NG-RAN.

The following subclauses specify additional requirements applicable to specific scenarios.

5.2.2.3.2 Activation and Deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

5.2.2.3.2.1 General

The upCnxState attribute of an SM context represents the state of the UP connection of the PDU session. The upCnxState attribute may take the following values:

- ACTIVATED: a N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF (F-TEIDs assigned for both uplink and downlink traffic);
- DEACTIVATED: no N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF;
- ACTIVATING: a N3 tunnel is being established (5G-AN's F-TEID for downlink traffic is not assigned yet).

5.2.2.3.2.2 Activation of User Plane connectivity of a PDU session

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to activate the User Plane connection of an existing PDU session, i.e. establish the N3 tunnel between the 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

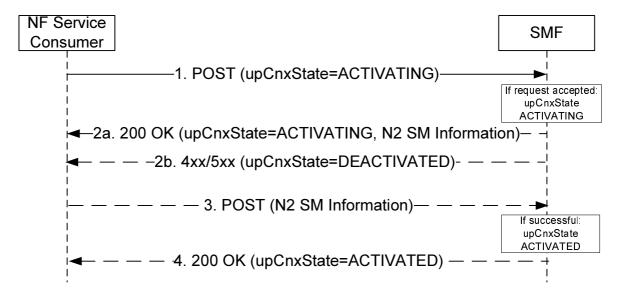


Figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1: Activation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - the upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
 - the user location and access type associated to the PDU session, if modified;
 - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with activating the user plane connection of the PDU session (see subclause 4.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], the SMF shall set the upCnxState attribute to ACTIVATING and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - upCnxState attribute set to ACTIVATING;
 - N2 SM information to request the 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see PDU Session Resource Setup procedure in subclause 8.2.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

If the SMF finds the PDU session already activated when receiving the request in step 1, the SMF shall delete the N3 tunnel information and update the UPF accordingly (see step 8a of subclause 4.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

2b. If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall reject the request if the UE is outside of the LADN service area.

If the SMF cannot proceed with activating the user plane connection of the PDU session (e.g. if the PDU session corresponds to a PDU session of SSC mode 2 and the SMF decides to change the PDU Session Anchor), the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:

- upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED.
- 3. If the SMF returned a 200 OK response, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall subsequently update the SM context in the SMF by sending POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:

- N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN, including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), if the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions; or
- N2 SM information including the Cause of the failure, if resources failed to be established for the PDU sessions.

Upon receipt of this request, the SMF shall:

- update the UPF with the 5G-AN's F-TEID and set the upCnxState attribute to ACTIVATED, if the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions; or
- consider that the activation of the UP connection has failed and set the upCnxState attribute to DEACTIVATED" otherwise.
- 4. The SMF shall then return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute representing the final state of the user plane connection.

5.2.2.3.2.3 Deactivation of User Plane connectivity of a PDU session

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to deactivate the User Plane connectivity of an existing PDU session, i.e. release the N3 tunnel, as follows.

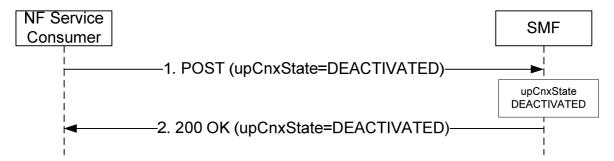


Figure 5.2.2.3.2.2-1: Deactivation of the User Plane connection of a PDU session

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED;
 - user location and user location timestamp;
 - cause of the user plane deactivation; the cause may indicate a cause received from the 5G-AN or due to an AMF internal event;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall deactivate release the N3 tunnel of the PDU session, set the upCnxState attribute to DEACTIVATED and return a 200 OK response including the upCnxState attribute set to DEACTIVATED.

5.2.2.3.3 Xn Handover

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to switch the downlink N3 tunnel of the PDU session towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint as follows.

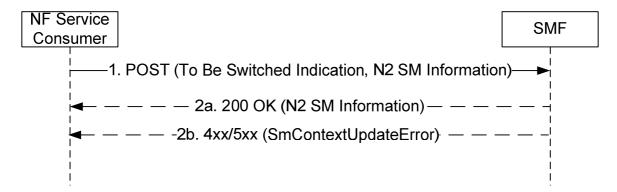


Figure 5.2.2.3.3-1: Xn handover

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to switch the downlink N3 tunnel of the PDU session towards a new GTP tunnel endpoint by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - the indication that the PDU session is to be switched;
 - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Path Switch Request Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.21 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the new transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic);
 - the user location associated to the PDU session:
 - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with switching the user plane connection of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Path Switch Request Ack Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.22 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall proceed as specified in subclause 5.6.5 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

For a PDU session that is rejected by the target RAN (i.e. a PDU session indicated as failed to setup in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST), the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall indicate the failure to setup the PDU session in the target RAN as follows.

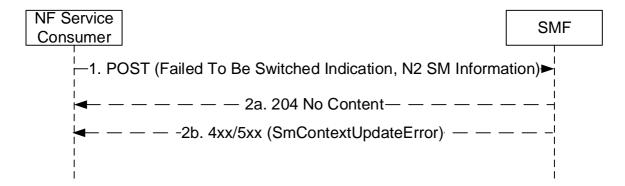


Figure 5.2.2.3.3-2: Xn handover - PDU session rejected by the target RAN

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall indicate to the SMF that the PDU session could not be setup in the target RAN by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - the indication that the PDU session failed to be switched;
 - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.4.15 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the cause why the session could not be setup;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall return a "204 No Content" response. The SMF shall decide whether to release the PDU session or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session, as specified in subclause 4.9.1.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.4 N2 Handover

5.2.2.3.4.1 General

The hoState attribute of an SM context represents the handover state of the PDU session. The hoState attribute may take the following values:

- NONE: no handover is in progress for the PDU session;
- PREPARING: a handover is in preparation for the PDU session; SMF is preparing the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, i.e. the UPF's F-TEID is assigned for uplink traffic;
- PREPARED: a handover is prepared for the PDU session; SMF is updated for the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, with the target 5G-AN's F-TEID to be assigned for downlink traffic upon handover execution;
- COMPLETED: the handover is completed (successfully);
- CANCELLED: the handover is cancelled.

5.2.2.3.4.2 N2 Handover Preparation

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to prepare the handover of an existing PDU session, i.e. prepare the N3 tunnel between the target 5G-AN and UPF, as follows.

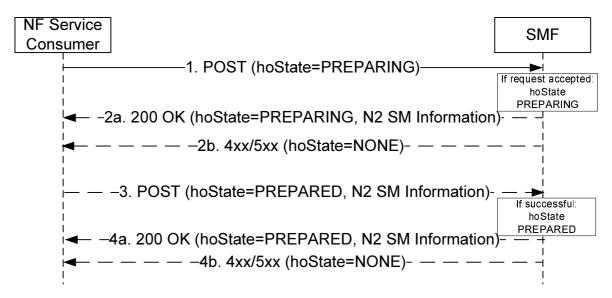


Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1: N2 Handover Preparation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to prepare the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to PREPARING;
 - target user location (e.g. target TAI or target RAN ID);
 - Target AMF ID, for a N2 handover with AMF change;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (see subclause 4.9.1.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the SMF shall set the hoState attribute to PREPARING and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARING;
 - N2 SM information to request the target 5G-AN to assign resources to the PDU session (see Handover Preparation procedure in subclause 8.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including (among others) the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID for uplink traffic).

The SMF shall store the Target AMF ID, if received in the request, but the SMF shall still consider the AMF (previously) received in the amfId IE as the serving AMF for the UE.

- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (e.g. the UE moves into a non-allowed service area), the SMF shall return an error response, as specified in step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:
 - hoState attribute set to NONE.
- 3. If the SMF returned a 200 OK response, the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall subsequently update the SM context in the SMF by sending POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to PREPARED:
 - N2 SM information received from the target 5G-AN, including the transport layer address and tunnel endpoint of the downlink termination point for the user data for this PDU session (i.e. target 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), if the target 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU session;
 - N2 SM information including the Cause of the failure, if resources failed to be established for the PDU sessions.

- 4a. If the 5G-AN succeeded in establishing resources for the PDU sessions, the SMF shall set the hoState attribute to PREPARED and return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute to PREPARED;
 - N2 SM information containing DL forwarding tunnel information to be sent to the source 5G-AN by the AMF (see step 11f of subclause 4.9.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

If indirect data forwarding applies, the SMF shall start an indirect data forwarding timer, to be used to release the resource of indirect data forwarding tunnel.

- 4b. If the SMF cannot proceed with preparing the handover of the PDU session (e.g. the target 5G-AN failed to establish resources for the PDU session), the SMF shall set the hoState to NONE, release resources reserved for the handover to the target 5G-AN, and return an error response as specified in step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:
 - hoState attribute set to NONE.

5.2.2.3.4.3 N2 Handover Execution

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to complete the execution the handover of an existing PDU session, upon being notified by the target 5G-AN that the handover to the target 5G-AN has been successful, as follows.



Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1: N2 Handover Execution

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to complete the execution of the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to COMPLETED;
 - amfId set to the new serving AMF Id, for a N2 handover with AMF change;
 - the indication that the UE is inside or outside of the LADN service area, if the DNN of the established PDU session corresponds to a LADN;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to COMPLETED.

The SMF shall complete the execution of the handover, e.g. switch the PDU session towards the downlink termination point for the user data received from the target 5G-AN (i.e. target 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEID for downlink traffic), set the hoState to NONE and delete any stored Target AMF ID.

If the request does not include the "UE presence in LADN service area" indication and the SMF determines that the DNN corresponds to a LADN, then the SMF shall consider that the UE is outside of the LADN service area. The SMF shall proceed as specified in subclause 5.6.5 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

5.2.2.3.4.4 N2 Handover Cancellation

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to cancel the handover of an existing PDU session, e.g. upon receipt of such a request from the source 5G-AN, as follows.

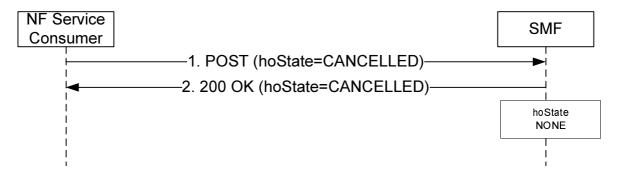


Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1: N2 Handover Cancellation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to complete the execution of the handover of the PDU session by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the hoState attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to CANCELLED;
 - cause information;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - hoState attribute set to CANCELLED.

The SMF shall cancel the execution of the handover, e.g. release resources reserved for the handover to the target 5G-AN, set the hoState to NONE and delete any stored Target AMF ID.

5.2.2.3.5 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures

5.2.2.3.5.1 General

The handover of a PDU session between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access shall be supported as specified in subclause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. Such a handover may involve:

- the same AMF, or a target AMF in the same PLMN as the source AMF (see subclauses 4.9.2.1, 4.9.2.2, 4.9.2.3.1 and 4.9.2.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]); or
- a target AMF in a different PLMN than the source AMF (see subclauses 4.9.2.3.2 and 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

For a Home-Routed PDU session, the target AMF may be located in the VPLMN, or in the HPLMN when the N3IWF is in the HPLMN.

5.2.2.3.5.2 Handover of a PDU session without AMF change or with target AMF in same PLMN

In these scenarios, the same V-SMF is used before and after the handover.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover an existing PDU session from 3GPP access to untrusted non-3GPP access, or vice-versa, as follows.

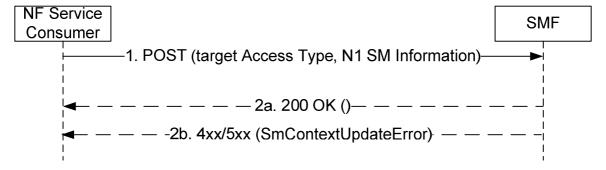


Figure 5.2.2.3.5.2-1: Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to handover an existing PDU session from 3GPP access to untrusted non-3GPP access, or vice-versa, by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - updating the anType attribute of the individual SM Context resource in the SMF to the target access type, i.e. to 3GPP_ACCESS or NON_3GPP_ACCESS;
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with handing over the PDU session to the target access type, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1. For a 4xx/5xx response, the SmContextUpdateError structure shall include the following additional information:
 - N1 SM Information to reject the UE request.

5.2.2.3.6 Inter-AMF change or mobility

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. new AMF) shall inform the SMF that it has taken over the role of serving the UE (e.g. it has taken the responsibility of the signalling towards the UE), when so required by 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], as follows.

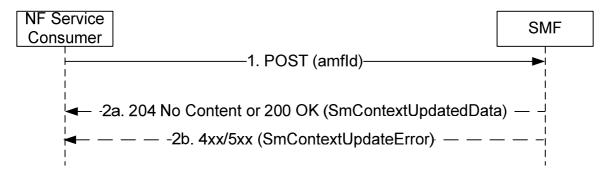


Figure 5.2.2.3.6-1: Inter-AMF change or mobility

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall update the SMF with the new serving AMF, by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - amfId set to the new serving AMF Id;
 - other information, if necessary, e.g. to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session (see subclause 5.2.2.3.2.2).
- 2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.7 RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to transfer QoS flows to and from Secondary RAN node, or more generally, handle a NG-RAN PDU Session Resource Modify Indication, as follows.



Figure 5.2.2.3.7-1: RAN Initiated QoS Flow Mobility

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall request the SMF to modify the PDU session, as requested by the NG-RAN, by sending a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - N2 SM information received from the 5G-AN (see PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.19 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the transport layer information for the QoS flows of this PDU session (i.e. 5G-AN's GTP-U F-TEIDs for downlink traffic);
 - other information, if necessary.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, if the SMF can proceed with switching the QoS flows of the PDU session, the SMF shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.20 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the list of QoS flows which were modified successfully.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with switching the QoS flows of the PDU session, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, including:
 - N2 SM information (see PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer IE in subclause 9.3.1.20 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9]), including the list of QoS flows which failed to be modified.

5.2.2.3.8 EPS to 5GS Handover using N26 interface

5.2.2.3.8.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to handover a UE EPS PDN connection to 5GS using N26 interface, following the same requirements as specified for N2 handover in subclause 5.2.2.3.4 with the modifications specified in this subclause.

5.2.2.3.8.2 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.2 shall apply with the following modifications.

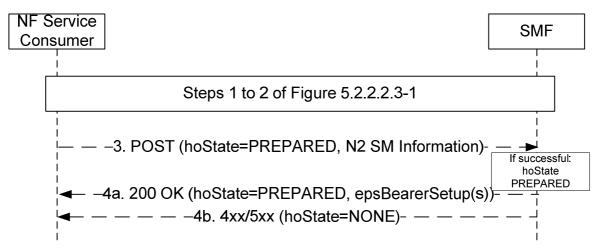


Figure 5.2.2.3.8.2-1: EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

- 1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3-1.
- 2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3-1.
- 2b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.
- 3. Same as step 3 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1.
- 4a. Same as step 4 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.2-1, with the following modifications:

The 200 OK response shall not include N2 SM information for DL forwarding tunnel setup, but shall additionally contain:

- the epsBearerSetup IE(s), containing the list of EPS bearer context(s) successfully handed over to the 5GS and the CN tunnel information for data forwarding, generated based on the list of accepted QFI(s) received from the 5G-RAN;
- 4b. Same as step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.8.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Execution

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.3 shall apply, with the following modifications.

In step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.3.4.3-1, for a Home Routed PDU session, the SMF shall complete the execution of the handover by initiating an Update service operation towards the H-SMF in order to switch the PDU session towards the V-UPF (see subclause 5.2.2.8.2.3).

5.2.2.3.8.4 EPS to 5GS Handover Cancellation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.4 shall apply.

5.2.2.3.9 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to establish indirect data forwarding tunnels during a 5GS to EPS handover, as follows.

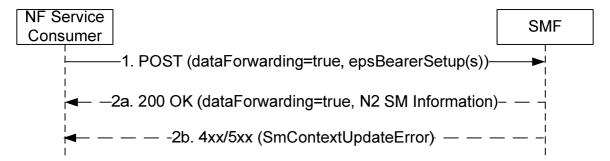


Figure 5.2.2.3.9-1: 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (data forwarding tunnels setup)

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - dataForwarding IE set to true;
 - EPS bearer contexts received from the MME in the Forward Relocation Response.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall map the EPS bearers for Data Forwarding to the 5G QoS flows based on the association between the EPS bearer ID(s) and QFI(s) for the QoS flow(s), and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - N2 SM information providing the 5G-AN with the CN transport layer address and tunnel endpoint (i.e. UPF's GTP-U F-TEID) for Data Forwarding and the QoS flows for Data Forwarding for this PDU session.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall request the SMF to release indirect data forwarding tunnels, as follows.

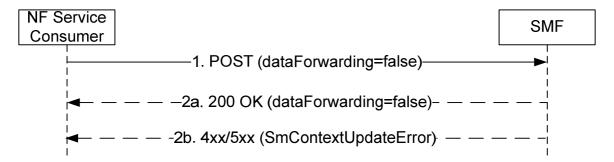


Figure 5.2.2.3.9-2: 5GS to EPS Handover using N26 interface (data forwarding tunnels release)

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request, as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1, with the following information:
 - dataForwarding IE set to false.
- 2a. Upon receipt of such a request, the SMF shall release the resources used for indirect data forwarding, and shall return a 200 OK response including the following information:
 - dataForwarding IE set to false.
- 2b. If the SMF cannot proceed with the request, the SMF shall return an error response, as specified for step 2b of figure 5.2.2.3.1-1.

5.2.2.3.10 P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.1-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the release IE set to true;
- the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION.

5.2.2.4 Release SM Context service operation

5.2.2.4.1 General

The Release SM Context service operation shall be used to release the SM Context of a given PDU session, in the SMF, or in the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios, in the following procedures:

- UE initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated deregistration;
- Network requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated release when there is a mismatch of the PDU session status between the UE and the AMF or when a required user plane security enforcement cannot be fulfilled by the NG-RAN;
- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover for a Home Routed PDU session, to release the SM context in the V-SMF only.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall release the SM Context of a given PDU session by using the HTTP "release" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.4.1-1.

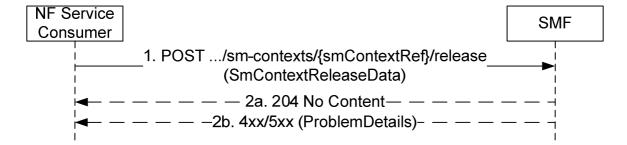


Figure 5.2.2.4.1-1: SM context release

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context to be deleted. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the SMF.

For a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session, the POST request shall contain a vsmfReleaseOnly indication.

2a. On success, the SMF shall return a "204 No Content" response with an empty payload body in the POST response.

If the POST request contains a vsmfReleaseOnly indication (i.e. for a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session), the V-SMF shall release its SM context and corresponding PDU session resource locally, i.e. without signalling towards the H-SMF.

2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall include a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.5 Notify SM Context Status service operation

5.2.2.5.1 General

The Notify SM Context Status service operation shall be used by the SMF to notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of an SM context related to a PDU session (e.g. when the SM context is released) in the SMF, or the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment procedure, when the PDU session establishment fails after the Create SM Context response (see subclause 4.3.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE or Network requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. SMF initiated release.

The SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.5.1-1.

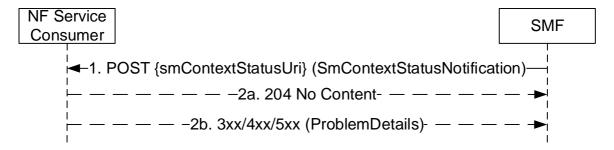


Figure 5.2.2.5.1-1: SM context status notification

1. The SMF shall send a POST request to the SM Context Status callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the notification payload.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

If the SMF indicated in the request that the SM context resource is released, the NF Service Consumer shall release its association with the SMF for the PDU session and release the EBI(s) that were assigned to the PDU session.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2.

If the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) is not able to handle the notification but knows by implementation specific means that another NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) is able to handle the notification (e.g. AMF deployment with Backup AMF), it shall reply with an HTTP "307 temporary redirect" error response pointing to the URI of the new NF Service Consumer. If the NF Service Consumer is not able to handle the notification but another unknown NF Service Consumer could possibly handle the notification (e.g. AMF deployment with UDSF), it shall reply with an HTTP "404 Not found" error response.

If the SMF receives a "307 temporary redirect" response, the SMF shall use this URI as Notification URI in subsequent communication and shall resend the notification to that URI.

If the SMF becomes aware that a new NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) is requiring notifications (e.g. via the "404 Not found" response or via Namf_Communication service AMFStatusChange Notifications, or via link level failures, see subclause 6.5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), and the SMF knows alternate or backup Address(es) where to send Notifications (e.g. via the GUAMI and/or backupAmfInfo received when the SM context was established or via AMFStatusChange Notifications), the SMF shall exchange the authority part of the corresponding Notification URI with one of those addresses and shall use that URI in subsequent communication; the SMF shall resend the failed request to that URI.

5.2.2.6 Retrieve SM Context service operation

5.2.2.6.1 General

The Retrieve SM Context service operation shall be used to retrieve an individual SM context, for a given PDU session, from the SMF, or from the V-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- 5GS to EPS handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.1.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access;
- 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for PDU sessions associated with 3GPP access.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) shall retrieve an SM context by using the HTTP POST method (retrieve custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1.

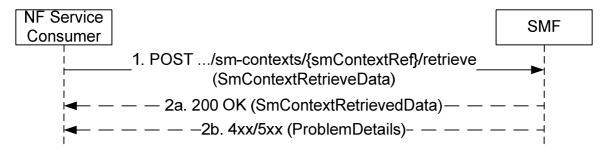


Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1: SM context retrieval

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual SM context to be retrieved. The POST request may contain a payload body with the following parameters:
 - target MME capabilities, if available, to allow the SMF to determine whether to include EPS bearer contexts for non-IP PDN type or not.

2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned; the payload body of the POST response shall contain the mapped EPS bearer contexts.

If the target MME capabilities were provided in the request parameters, and if the target MME supports the non-IP PDN type, the SMF shall return, for a PDU session with PDU session type "Ethernet" or "Unstructured", an EPS bearer context with the "non-IP" PDN type.

2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2.

5.2.2.7 Create service operation

5.2.2.7.1 General

The Create service operation shall be used to create an individual PDU session in the H-SMF for HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment (see subclause 4.3.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);- EPS to 5GS mobility without N26 interface (see subclause 4.11.2.3 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP access and non-3GPP access, when the target AMF does not know the SMF resource identifier of the SM context used by the source AMF, e.g. when the target AMF is not in the PLMN of the N3IWF (see subclause 4.9.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPS to 5GC-N3IWF (see subclause 4.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from EPC/ePDG to 5GS (see subclause 4.11.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) shall create a PDU session by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1.

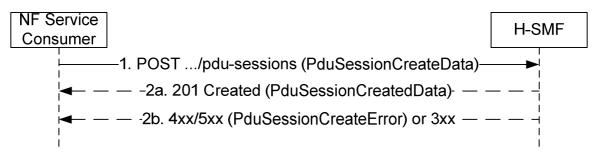


Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1: PDU session creation

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the PDU sessions collection resource of the H-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - a representation of the individual PDU session resource to be created;
 - the Request Type IE, if it is received from the UE and if the request refers to an existing PDU session or an existing Emergency PDU session; the Request Type may be included otherwise;
 - the vsmfId IE identifying the serving SMF;
 - the vcnTunnelInfo;
 - the anType;
 - a URI ({vsmfPduSessionUri}) representing the PDU session resource in the V-SMF, for possible use by the H-SMF to subsequently modify or release the PDU session.
- 2a. On success, "201 Created" shall be returned, the payload body of the POST response shall contain:

- the representation describing the status of the request;
- the QoS flow(s) to establish for the PDU session;
- the epsPdnCnxInfo IE and, for each EPS bearer, an epsBearerInfo IE, if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime;
- the "Location" header containing the URI of the created resource.

The authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created resource URI may differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the request URI received in the POST request.

If the Request Type was received in the request and indicates this is a request for an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, the SMF shall identify the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session based on the PDU Session ID; in this case, the SMF shall not create a new PDU session or emergency PDU session but instead update the existing PDU session or emergency PDU session and provide the representation of the updated PDU session or emergency PDU session in the response to the NF Service Consumer.

The POST request shall be considered as colliding with an existing PDU session context if:

- it includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the same PDU Session ID as for an existing PDU session context; and
- this is a request to establish a new PDU session, i.e. the RequestType is absent in the request or is present and set to INITIAL_REQUEST or INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST.

A POST request that collides with an existing PDU session context shall be treated as a request for a new PDU session context. Before creating the new PDU session context, the SMF should delete the existing PDU session context locally and any associated resources in the UPF and PCF. If the vsmfPduSessionUri of the existing PDU session context differs from the vsmfPduSessionUri received in the POST request, the SMF shall also send a status notification (see subclause 5.2.2.10) targeting the vsmfPduSessionUri of the existing PDU session context to notify the release of the existing PDU session context.

The NF Service Consumer shall store any epsPdnCnxInfo and EPS bearer information received from the H-SMF.

- 2b. On failure, or redirection during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a PduSessionCreateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3;
 - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause that the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE, if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe;
 - n1SmInfoToUe with any information to be sent to the UE (in the PDU Session Establishment Reject).

5.2.2.7.2 EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids received from the MME;
- the PGW S8-C F-TEID received from the MME.
- 2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

If the H-SMF finds a corresponding PDU session based on the EPS Bearer Ids and PGW S8-C F-TEID received in the request, and if it can proceed with moving the PDN connection to 5GS, the H-SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following additional information:

- PDU Session ID corresponding to the EPS PDN connection;
- other PDU session parameters, such as PDU Session Type, Session AMBR, QoS flows information.

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing PDU session context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the received EPS bearer ID is the same as in the existing PDU session context.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

If the H-SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the H-SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO EPS 5GS CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.7.3 EPS to 5GS Handover Preparation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.7.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids received from the MME;
- the PGW S8-C F-TEID received from the MME;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "true", to indicate that a handover preparation is in progress and the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.
- 2a. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following modifications.

If the SMF finds a corresponding PDU session based on the EPS Bearer Ids and PGW S8-C F-TEID received in the request, and if it can proceed with the procedure, the SMF shall return a 201 Created response including the following information:

- PDU Session ID corresponding to the EPS PDN connection;
- other PDU session parameters, such as PDU Session Type, Session AMBR, QoS flows information.

The SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "true" in the request.

NOTE: The behaviour specified in this step also applies if the POST request collides with an existing PDU session context, i.e. if the POST request includes the same SUPI, or PEI for an emergency registered UE without a UICC or without an authenticated SUPI, and the received EPS bearer ID is the same as in the existing PDU session context.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.7.1-1, with the following additions.

If the H-SMF determines that seamless session continuity from EPS to 5GS is not supported for the PDU session, the H-SMF shall set the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails structure to "NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY".

5.2.2.8 Update service operation

5.2.2.8.1 General

The Update service operation shall be used in HR roaming scenarios to:

- update an individual PDU session in the H-SMF and/or provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE;
- update an individual PDU session in the V-SMF and/or provide information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.

It is invoked by the V-SMF in the following procedures:

- UE or visited network requested PDU session modification (see subclause 4.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- UE requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- EPS to 5GS handover execution using N26 interface (see subclause 4.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures (see subclause 4.9.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), for a Home Routed PDU session, without AMF change or with target AMF in same PLMN;
- All procedures requiring to provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE to the H-SMF.

It is invoked by the H-SMF in the following procedures:

- Home network requested PDU session modification (see subclause 4.3.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Home network requested PDU session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- All procedures requiring to provide information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE;
- EPS Bearer ID allocation (see subclause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

5.2.2.8.2 Update service operation towards H-SMF

5.2.2.8.2.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) shall update a PDU session in the H-SMF and/or provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE, by using the HTTP POST method (modify custom operation) as shown in Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1.

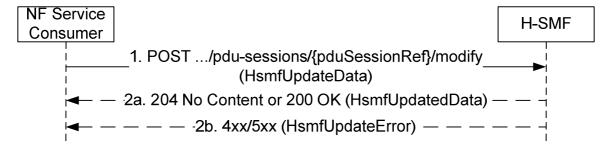


Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1: PDU session update towards H-SMF

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - the requestIndication IE indicating the request type;
 - the modification instructions and/or the information received by the V-SMF in N1 signalling from the UE.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a HsmfUpdateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.3.3.2-3;
 - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE, if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe;
 - n1SmInfoToUe binary data, if the SMF needs to return NAS SM information which the V-SMF does not need to interpret;

- the procedure transaction id that was that received in the request, if this is a response sent to a UE requested PDU session modification.

5.2.2.8.2.2 UE or visited network requested PDU session modification

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication set to UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, and the modifications requested by the UE, e.g. UE requested QoS rules or UE requested Qos flow descriptions, in an N1 SM container IE as specified in subclause 5.2.3.1, for a UE requested PDU session modification; or
- the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD, and the modifications requested by the visited network or the notifications initiated by the visited network, e.g. to report the release of QoS flow(s) or notifying QoS flow(s) whose targets QoS are no longer fulfilled, or to report that the user plane security enforcement with a value Preferred is not fulfilled or is fulfilled again, for a visited network requested PDU session modification;

5.2.2.8.2.3 UE requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication set to UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL.

5.2.2.8.2.4 EPS to 5GS Handover Execution

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain:

- the list of EPS Bearer Ids successfully handed over to 5GS;
- the hoPreparationIndication IE set to "false", to indicate that there is no handover preparation in progress anymore and the PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session.
- 2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The SMF shall return a 200 OK response. The SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo, if the hoPreparationIndication IE was set to "false" in the request.

5.2.2.8.2.5 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access (Home Routed PDU session)

For Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access procedures, for a Home Routed PDU session, without AMF change or with the target AMF in the same PLMN, the requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications.

The POST request shall contain the anType set to the target access type, i.e. to 3GPP_ACCESS or NON_3GPP_ACCESS.

The requestIndication IE shall be set to PDU_SES_MOB.

5.2.2.8.2.6 P-CSCF Restoration Procedure via AMF (Home Routed PDU session)

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.2-1, with the following modifications:

The POST request shall contain:

- the requestIndication IE set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL;
- the cause IE set to REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION.

5.2.2.8.3 Update service operation towards V-SMF

5.2.2.8.3.1 General

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. H-SMF) shall update a PDU session in the V-SMF and/or provide information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE, or request to allocate EPS Bearer ID(s) for the PDU session, by using the HTTP "modify" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.8.3.1-1: PDU session update towards V-SMF

- 1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:
 - the requestIndication IE indicating the request type;
 - the modification instructions and/or the information necessary for the V-SMF to send N1 SM signalling to the UE.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" or "200 OK" shall be returned; in the latter case, the payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation describing the status of the request and/or information received by the V-SMF in N1 signalling from the UE.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including:
 - a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1;
 - the n1SmCause IE with the 5GSM cause returned by the UE, if available;
 - n1SmInfoFromUe and/or unknownN1SmInfo binary data, if NAS SM information has been received from the UE that needs to be transferred to the H-SMF or that the V-SMF does not comprehend;
 - the procedure transaction id received from the UE, if available.

5.2.2.8.3.2 Home network requested PDU session modification

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD.

As part of the modification instructions, the NF Service Consumer may request to modify QoS parameters applicable at the PDU session level (e.g. modify the authorized Session AMBR values) or at the QoS flow level (e.g. modify the MFBR of a particular QoS flow).

The NF Service Consumer may request to establish, modify and/or release QoS flows by including the qosFlowsAddModifyRequestList IE and/or the qosFlowsReleaseRequestList IE in the payload body.

The NF Service Consumer may include epsBearerInfo IE(s), if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the EPS Bearer(s) information has changed (e.g. a new EBI has been assigned or the mapped EPS bearer QoS for an existing EBI has changed).

The NF Service Consumer may include the revokeEbiList IE to request the V-SMF to release some EBI(s) and delete any corresponding EPS bearer context stored in the V-SMF.

2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The V-SMF may accept all or only a subset of the QoS flows requested to be created or modified within the request.

The list of QoS flows which have been successfully setup or modified, and those which failed to be so, if any, shall be included in the qosFlowsAddModifyList IE and/or the qosFlowsFailedtoAddModifyList IE respectively.

If the NG-RAN rejects the establishment of a voice QoS flow due to EPS Fallback for IMS voice (see subclause 4.13 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the V-SMF shall return the cause indicating that "mobility due to EPS fallback for IMS voice is on-going" for the corresponding flow in the qosFlowsFailedtoAddModifyList IE.

The list of QoS flows which have been successfully released, and those which failed to be so, if any, shall be included in the qosFlowsReleaseList and/or qosFlowsFailedtoReleaseList IE respectively.

For a QoS flow which failed to be modified, the V-SMF shall fall back to the configuration of the QoS flow as it was configured prior to the reception of the PDU session update request from the NF Service Consumer.

The V-SMF shall store any EPS bearer information received from the H-SMF. If the revokeEbiList IE is present in the request, the V-SMF shall request delete the corresponding EPS bearer contexts and request the AMF to release the EBIs listed in this IE.

5.2.2.8.3.3 Home network requested PDU session release

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The requestIndication shall be set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL.

5.2.2.8.3.4 Handover between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS or from 5GS to EPC/ePDG

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The NF Service Consumer shall request the source V-SMF to release the resources in the VPLMN without sending a PDU session release command to the UE, by setting the requestIndication IE to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL and the Cause IE indicating "Release due to Handover", in the following scenarios:

- Handover of a PDU session between 3GPP and untrusted non-3GPP access, when the UE is roaming and the selected N3IWF is in the HPLMN (see subclause 4.9.2.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from 5GC-N3IWF to EPS (see subclause 4.11.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Handover from 5GS to EPC/ePDG (see subclause 4.11.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).
- 2. Same as step 2 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The V-SMF shall initiate the release of the PDU session if it receives the requestIndication set to NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL in the request; if the Cause IE indicates "Release due to Handover", the V-SMF shall not send a PDU session release command to the UE.

5.2.2.8.3.5 EPS Bearer ID allocation

The requirements specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.3.1 shall apply with the following modifications.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

The requestIndication shall be set to EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ.

The NF Service Consumer shall include the assignEbiList IE to request the allocation of EBI(s). The NF Service Consumer may include the revokeEbiList IE to request the V-SMF to release some EBI(s) and delete any corresponding EPS bearer context stored in the V-SMF.

Upon receipt of this request, the V-SMF shall request the AMF to assign (and release if required) EBIs (see subclause 5.2.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.518 [20].

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

If the AMF has successfully assigned all or part of the requested EBIs, the SMF shall respond with the status code 200 OK, and include the list of EBIs successfully allocated, those which failed to be so if any, and the list of EBIs released for this PDU session at AMF if any, in the assignedEbiList IE, the failedtoAssignEbiList IE and/or the releasedEbiList IE respectively.

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.8.3-1, with the following modifications.

For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a VsmfUpdateError structure, including the list of EBIs which failed to be allocated in the failedtoAssignEbiList IE.

5.2.2.9 Release service operation

5.2.2.9.1 General

The Release service operation shall be used to request an immediate and unconditional deletion of an invidual PDU session resource in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenarios.

It is invoked by the V-SMF in the following procedures:

- UE initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);
- Network initiated Deregistration (see subclause 4.2.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated deregistration;
- visited network requested PDU Session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. AMF initiated release when there is a mismatch of the PDU session status between the UE and the AMF or when a required user plane security enforcement cannot be fulfilled by the NG-RAN.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) shall release a PDU session in the H-SMF by using the HTTP "release" custom operation as shown in Figure 5.2.2.9.1-1.

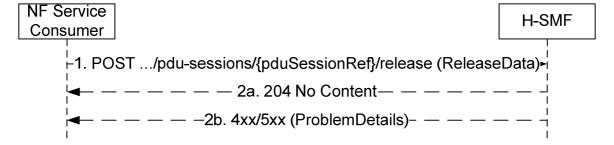


Figure 5.2.2.9.1-1: Pdu session release

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the H-SMF.

- 2a. On success, the H-SMF shall return a "204 No Content" response with an empty payload body in the POST response.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2.

5.2.2.10 Notify Status service operation

5.2.2.10.1 General

The Notify Status service operation shall be used to notify the NF Service Consumer about the status of a PDU session (e.g. when the PDU session is released), in HR roaming scenarios.

It is used in the following procedures:

- Home network requested PDU Session release (see subclause 4.3.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), e.g. H-SMF initiated release.

The H-SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer (e.g. V-SMF) by using the HTTP POST method as shown in Figure 5.2.2.10-1.

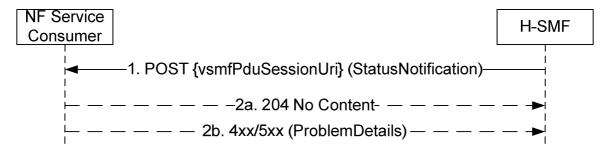


Figure 5.2.2.10-1: PDU session status notification

- The H-SMF shall send a POST request to the resource representing the individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the notification payload, with the status information.
- 2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.
- 2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2.

5.2.3 General procedures

5.2.3.1 Transfer of NAS SM information between UE and H-SMF for Home Routed PDU sessions

5.2.3.1.1 General

As specified in subclause 4.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], for Home Routed PDU sessions, there is NAS SM information that the V-SMF and H-SMF need to interpret, and NAS SM information that the V-SMF only needs to transfer between the UE and H-SMF but which it does not need to interpret.

NAS SM information that only needs to be transferred between the UE and H-SMF by the V-SMF can be extended in later versions or releases of the NAS specification, e.g. defining new fields or values within existing IEs, and the extensions should not impact the V-SMF.

Besides, in HR roaming scenarios, the V-SMF and H-SMF can comply to different versions or releases of the NAS specification. It should be possible to support new SM features only requiring support from the H-SMF without impacting the V-SMF, when the H-SMF complies with a more recent release than the V-SMF, e.g. defining new NAS SM IEs in signalling from the UE to the H-SMF and/or signalling from the H-SMF to the UE.

5.2.3.1.2 V-SMF Behaviour

The V-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information that it only needs to transfer to the H-SMF (i.e. known IEs, and IEs that have an unknown value not set to "reserved" according to the release to which the V-SMF complies, that only need to be forwarded by the V-SMF) in n1SmInfoFromUe binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

NOTE 1: N1 SM IEs defined without a Type field need to be defined over N16 as specific IEs.

The V-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information that it does not comprehend (i.e. unknown IEs, or known IEs to be interpreted by the V-SMF that have an unknown value not set to "reserved" according to the release to which the V-SMF complies) in unknownN1SmInfo binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

When receiving n1SmInfoToUe binary data in the HTTP payload from the H-SMF, the V-SMF shall parse all the N1 SM IEs received in the binary data and construct the NAS SM message to the UE according to 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. The V-SMF shall append unknown NAS SM IEs received in the binary data at the end of the NAS SM message it sends to the UE.

NOTE 2: The V-SMF can infer the length of an unknown IE based on the IEI value. See subclause 11.2.4 of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8].

The V-SMF shall comprehend, and be able to encode at their right place in a given NAS message, all the IEs of the version of the NAS specification it implements that do not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF and which precede the last interpreted IE that the V-SMF implements in a NAS message.

NOTE 3: The V-SMF encodes comprehended IEs at their right place in the NAS SM message

5.2.3.1.3 H-SMF Behaviour

When receiving unknownN1SmInfo binary data in the HTTP payload from the V-SMF, the H-SMF shall process any N1 SM IE received in this binary data that do not require to be interpreted by the V-SMF. Other N1 SM IEs shall be dropped, e.g. IEs that the H-SMF comprehends but which require to be interpreted by the V-SMF.

The H-SMF shall transfer NAS SM information which the V-SMF does not need to interpret (i.e. that it only needs to transfer to the UE) in n1SmInfoToUe binary data within the HTTP payload. This carries N1 SM IE(s), encoded as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], including the Type field and, for TLV or TLV-E IEs, the Length field.

NOTE 1: N1 SM IEs defined without a Type field need to be defined over N16 as specific IEs.

The NAS SM IEs in n1SmInfoToUe binary data shall be encoded in the same order as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].

N1 SM information which does not require to be interpreted by the V-SMF is information that is not defined as specific IEs over N16.

6 API Definitions

6.1 Nsmf_PDUSession Service API

6.1.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nsmf-pdusession" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [14], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nsmf_PDUSession service shall comply with the OpenAPI [15] specification contained in Annex A.

6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

6.1.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- the JSON format (IETF RFC 8259 [11]). The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json". See also subclause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
- the Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [23]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

NOTE: "application/json" is used in a response that includes a payload body containing an application-specific data structure, see subclause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

Multipart messages shall also be supported (see subclause 6.1.2.4) using the content type "multipart/related", comprising:

- one JSON body part with the "application/json" content type; and
- one or two binary body parts with 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes.

The 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes defined in Table 6.1.2.2.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.2.2.2-1: 3GPP vendor specific content subtypes

content subtype	Description			
vnd.3gpp.ngap	Binary encoded payload, encoding NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in subclause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] (ASN.1 encoded).			
vnd.3gpp.5gnas	Binary encoded payload, encoding a 5GS NAS message or 5G NAS IEs, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].			
NOTE: Using 3GPP vendor content subtypes allows to describe the nature of the opaque payload (e.g. NGAP or 5GS NAS information) without having to rely on metadata in the JSON payload.				

See subclause 6.1.2.4 for the binary payloads supported in the binary body part of multipart messages.

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.1.2.3.1 General

In this release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.2.4 HTTP multipart messages

HTTP multipart messages shall be supported, to transfer opaque N1 and/or N2 SMpayloads, in the following service operations (and HTTP messages):

- Create SM Context Request and Response (POST);
- Update SM Context Request and Response (POST);
- Create Request and Response (POST);
- Update Request and Response (POST(modify)).

HTTP multipart messages shall include one JSON body part and one or two binary body parts comprising:

- an N1 SM payload, an N2 SM payload or both, over N11 (see subclause 6.1.6.4);
- one or two N1 SM payloads, over N16 (see subclause 6.1.6.4).

The JSON body part shall be the "root" body part of the multipart message. It shall be encoded as the first body part of the multipart message. The "Start" parameter does not need to be included.

The multipart message shall include a "type" parameter (see IETF RFC 2387 [10]) specifying the media type of the root body part, i.e. "application/json".

NOTE: The "root" body part (or "root" object) is the first body part the application processes when receiving a multipart/related message, see IETF RFC 2387 [10]. The default root is the first body within the multipart/related message. The "Start" parameter indicates the root body part, e.g. when this is not the first body part in the message.

For each binary body part in a HTTP multipart message, the binary body part shall include a Content-ID header (see IETF RFC 2045 [12]), and the JSON body part shall include an attribute, defined with the RefToBinaryData type, that contains the value of the Content-ID header field of the referenced binary body part.

Examples of multipart/related messages can be found in Annex B.

6.1.2.5 HTTP/2 request retries

The principles specified in subclause 5.2.8 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be applied with the following modifications.

The NF Service Consumer may retry any HTTP POST request on the same resource through a new TCP connection after a TCP connection failure.

The SMF shall support handling repeated retries successfully.

NOTE: See subclauses 5.2.2.2 and 5.2.2.7 for the handling by the SMF of an HTTP POST request that would have already been processed by the SMF and that would be retried by the NF Service Consumer.

HTTP conditional requests are not supported by the Nsmf PDUSession service in this version of the API.

6.1.3 Resources

6.1.3.1 Overview

Figure 6.1.3.1-1 describes the resource URI structure of the Nsmf_PDUSession API.

/sm-contexts

/{smContextRef}

/modify

/retrieve

/release

/pdu-sessions

/{pduSessiontRef}

/modify

/release

//{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1

Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nsmf_PDUSession API

- NOTE 1: In the figure, a child node with a frame represents a sub-URI that has at least one supported operation associated; "modify", "retrieve" and "release" are custom operations associated to the invidual SM context or individual PDU session resource.
- NOTE 2: The sm-contexts and pdu-sessions collection resources can be distributed on different processing instances or hosts. Thus, the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created individual sm context and pdu-session resources' URIs can differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the sm-contexts and pdu-sessions distributed collections' URIs.

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SM contexts collection	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts	POST	Create SM Context
	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/retrieve	retrieve (POST)	Retrieve SM Context
Individual SM context	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/modify	modify (POST)	Update SM Context
Sivi context	{apiRoot}/ nsmf_pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/release	release (POST)	Release SM Context
PDU sessions collection (H-SMF)	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu-sessions	POST	Create
Individual PDU session	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu- sessions/{pduSessionRef}/modify	modify (POST)	Update (initiated by V- SMF)
(H-SMF)	{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu- sessions/{pduSessionRef}/release	release (POST)	Release
Individual PDU session	{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify	modify (POST)	Updated (initiated by H- SMF)
(V-SMF)	{vsmfPduSessionUri}	POST	Notify Status

6.1.3.2 Resource: SM contexts collection

6.1.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of the individual SM contexts created in the SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see subclause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual SM context resource in the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenarios.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextCreate Data	М	1	Representation of the SM context to be created in the SMF.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextCreate dData	М	1	201 Created	Successful creation of an SM context.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment. The response should include a Location header field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment. The response should include a Location header field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
SmContextCreate Error	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - SNSSAI_DENIED - DNN_DENIED - PDUTYPE_DENIED - SSC_DENIED - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED - PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED - PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED - HOME_ROUTED_ROAMING_REQUIRED - OUT_OF_LADN_SERVICE_AREA - NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY - INTEGRITY_PROTECTED_MDR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE - INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE_DNN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextCreate Error	M	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

6.1.3.3 Resource: Individual SM context

6.1.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents an individual SM context created in the SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see subclause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition			
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.			
smContextRef	SM context reference assigned by the SMF during the Create SM Context service operation.			

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operaration URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{resourceUri}/modify		POST Update SM Context service operation
{resourceUri}/release	POST	Release SM Context service operation.
{resourceUri}/retrieve	POST	Retrieve SM Context service operation

6.1.3.3.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.3.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation updates an individual SM context resource and/or provide N1 or N2 SM information received from the UE or the AN, for a given PDU session, towards the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextUpdat	М	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the SM context.
eData			

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextUpdatedData	С	01	200 OK	Successful update of the SM context, when the SMF needs
				to return information in the response.
			204 No	Successful update of the SM context, when the SMF does
			Content	not need to return information in the response.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	400 Bad	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined
			Request	in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	403	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Forbidden	application error:
				- N1_SM_ERROR
				- N2_SM_ERROR
				- SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED
				- OUT_OF_LADN_SERVICE_AREA
				- PRIORITIZED_SERVICES_ONLY
				- PDU_SESSION_ANCHOR_CHANGE
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	500	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined
			Internal	in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
			Server	
			Error	
SmContextUpdateError	M	1	503	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined
			Service	in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the
			Unavailable	following application errors:
				- DNN_CONGESTION
				- S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.3.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.3.4.3.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation releases an individual SM context resource in the SMF, or in V-SMF in HR roaming scenario

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextReleas	С	01	Representation of the data to be sent to the SMF when releasing the SM
eData			context.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
			204 No	Successful release of an SM context.
			Content	
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.3.4.4 Operation: retrieve

6.1.3.3.4.4.1 Description

6.1.3.3.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation retrieves an individual SM context resource from the SMF, or from the V-SMF in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextRetriev	0	01	Optional parameters used to retrieve the SM context, e.g. target MME
eData			capabilities.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
SmContextRetrie vedData	М	1	200 OK	Successful retrieval of the SM context.
ProblemDetails	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - TARGET_MME_CAPABILITY See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
ProblemDetails	M	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.5 Resource: PDU sessions collection (H-SMF)

6.1.3.5.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of the individual PDU sessions created in the H-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see subclause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu-sessions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition			
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.			

6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.5.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
PduSessionCreat	М	1	Representation of the PDU session to be created in the H-SMF.
eData			

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
PduSessionCreat edData	М	1	201 Created	Successful creation of a PDU session.
			307 Temporary Redirect	Temporary redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment. The response should include a Location header field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
			308 Permanent Redirect	Permanent redirection, during a UE requested PDU Session Establishment. The response should include a Location header field containing a different URI. The URI shall be an alternative URI of the SMF that was selected by the AMF.
PduSessionCreat eError	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
PduSessionCreat eError	M	1	Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - N1_SM_ERROR - SNSSAI_DENIED - DNN_DENIED - PDUTYPE_DENIED - SSC_DENIED - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED - PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED - SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED - NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY - INTEGRITY_PROTECTED_MDR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE
PduSessionCreat eError	М	1	404 Not Found	See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat eError	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - INSUFFIC_RESOURCES_SLICE - INSUFFIC_RESOURCES_SLICE_DNN See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat eError	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
PduSessionCreat eError	М	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.5.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.5.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.5.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operaration URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description	
n/a			

6.1.3.6 Resource: Individual PDU session (H-SMF)

6.1.3.6.1 Description

This resource represents an individual PDU session created in the H-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see subclause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.6.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1.
pduSessionRef	PDU session reference assigned by the H-SMF during the Create service operation.

6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.6.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.6.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.6.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method		Description	
{resourceUri}/modify		POST	Update service operation	
{resourceUri}/release	POST	Release se	rvice operation.	

6.1.3.6.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.6.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation updates an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF and/or provide the H-SMF with information received by the V-SMF in N1 SM signalling from the UE.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
HsmfUpdateData	М	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
HsmfUpdatedData	С	01	200 OK	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the H-SMF needs to return information in the response.
			204 No Content	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the H-SMF does not need to return information in the response.
HsmfUpdateError	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors: - N1_SM_ERROR - SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED - PDU_SESSION_ANCHOR_CHANGE
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
HsmfUpdateError	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
HsmfUpdateError	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] or to one of the following application errors: - DNN_CONGESTION - S-NSSAI_ CONGESTION See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.6.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.6.4.3.1 Description

6.1.3.6.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation releases an individual PDU session resource in the H-SMF, in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Ρ	Cardinality	Description
ReleaseData	C	01	Representation of the data to be sent to the H-SMF when releasing the PDU
			session.

Table 6.1.3.6.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response	Description
			codes	
			204 No	Successful release of a PDU session.
			Content	
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.7 Resource: Individual PDU session (V-SMF)

6.1.3.7.1 Description

This resource represents an individual PDU session created in the V-SMF.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see subclause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {vsmfPduSessionUri}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.7.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
vsmfPduSessionUri	PDU session reference assigned by the V-SMF during the Create service operation.

6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.7.3.1 POST

This method sends a status notification to the NF Service Consumer.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
StatusNotification	М	1	Representation of the status notification.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response	Description
			codes	
			204 No	Successful notification of status change
			Content	
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.3.7.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.7.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.7.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{vsmfPduSessionUri}/modifv	POST	Update service operation (initiated by H-SMF)

6.1.3.7.4.2 Operation: modify

6.1.3.7.4.2.1 Description

6.1.3.7.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This custom operation modifies an individual PDU session resource in the V-SMF, in HR roaming scenario.

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
VsmfUpdateData	М	1	Representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session.

Table 6.1.3.7.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
VsmfUpdatedDat a	М	1	200 OK	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the V-SMF needs to return information in the response.
			204 No Content	This case represents a successful update of the PDU session, when the V-SMF does not need to return information in the response.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	400 Bad Request	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
VsmfUpdateError	M	1	403 Forbidden	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors: - N1_SM_ERROR - UNABLE_TO_PAGE_UE - UE_NOT_RESPONDING - REJECTED_BY_UE - REJECTED_DUE_VPLMN_POLICY - HO_TAU_IN_PROGRESS - EBI_EXHAUSTED - EBI_REJECTED_LOCAL_POLICY, if the EBI allocation was rejected due to local policies at the AMF as specified in subclause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	404 Not Found	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error: - CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	503 Service Unavailable	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].
VsmfUpdateError	М	1	504 Gateway Timeout	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors: - PEER_NOT_RESPONDING - NETWORK_FAILURE See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

6.1.5 Notifications

6.1.5.1 General

This subclause specifies the notifications provided by the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

The delivery of notifications shall be supported as specified in subclause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for Server-initiated communication.

Table 6.1.5.1-1: Notifications overview

Notification	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description (service operation)
SM context status notification	{smContextStatusUri} (NF Service Consumer provided callback reference)	POST	Notify SM Context Status

6.1.5.2 SM Context Status Notification

6.1.5.2.1 Description

If the NF Service Consumer (e.g AMF) has provided the callback URI for getting notified about change of SM context status, the SMF shall notify the NF Service Consumer when the SM context status information is updated.

6.1.5.2.2 Notification Definition

The POST method shall be used for SM context status notification and the URI shall be the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification.

Resource URI: {smContextStatusUri}

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.1.5.2.2-2, and support of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.1.5.2-3.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
SmContextStatus	М	1	Representation of the SM context status notification.
Notification			

Table 6.1.5.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response	Description
			codes	
n/a			204 No	Successful notification of the SM context status change
			Content	
ProblemDetails	М	1	404 Not	The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following
			Found	application error:
				- CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND
				See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors.
n/a			307	The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header
			Temporary	field containing a URI pointing to another NF service consumer
			Redirect	to which the notification should be send.

6.1.6 Data Model

6.1.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nsmf service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nsmf specific Data Types

SmContextCreateData 6.1.6.2.2 Information within Create SM Context Request SmContextCreatedData 6.1.6.2.3 Information within Create SM Context Response 6.1.6.2.4 Information within Update SM Context Response 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Update SM Context Response 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request M Context Request SM ContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request Context Request SM Context Response From N-SMF Information Within Release Request Information From H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.23 Eps Bearer Information From N-SMF to AMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.31 Eps PDN Connection Information From N-SMF to AMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 Eps Bearer Information From N-SMF to AMF	Data type	Section defined	Description
SmContextCreatedData 6.1.6.2.4 Information within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextReteaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Update SM Context Response SmContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Release SM Context Request Mount of the Context Response SmContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response Mammulated 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF WsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF WsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Notify Status Request towards V-SMF UpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.23 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.23 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a Dos flow Status Request QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.23 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification Related to a Dos flow Protext Response TurnelInformation GosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification Related to a Dos flow Response Protex			
SmContextUpdateData 6.1.6.2.4 Information within Update SM Context Request SmContext ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Response Information within Update SM Context Response Information within Release SM Context Request SM Context Request SM Context Response Information within Release SM Context Request Information within Release SM Context Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response HismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response HismfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response From H-SMF Information within Update Response From H-SMF Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response From V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response From V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Response From V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request OosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request OosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 Oos flow profile GosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.23 End of Modified OosFlow Profile 6.1.6.2.24 Information Mithin Retrieve SM Context Response Tom V-SMF EpsParCnCnAlnfo 6.1.6.2.23 End of Modified OosFlow Profile 6.1.6.2.23 End of Modified OosFlow Profile 6.1.6.2.24 Information Modified OosFlow Profile 6.1.6.2.31 End of Modified			
SmContextUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.5 Information within Update SM Context Request SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request SmContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Release SM Context Request SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Notify SM Context Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Create Response PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Create Response HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Create Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response From H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual Qos flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual Qos flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.22 Qos flow profile 6.1.6.2.23 Qos flow profile 6.1.6.2.23 Qos flow profile GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a Qos flow SMCOntextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnellino 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information VsMF EpsPanCnxInfor 6.1.6.2.31 Eps Pon Connection Information From H-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfor 6.1.6.2.32 Eps Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfor 6.1.6.2.33 Cerror within Update Response from V-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfor 6.1.6.2.34 Eps Date Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfor 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Update Response from V-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfor 6.1.6.2.36 Eps Date Information Information information information information informatio			
SmContextReleaseData 6.1.6.2.6 Information within Release SM Context Request SMCOntextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF WsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 QoS flow profile QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 QoS flow profile QosFlowBetapter 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile QosFlowBetapter 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnellino 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.24 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnellino 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response From V-SMF EpsPahcRuhlfor 6.1.6.2.31 Error within Update Response From V-SMF EpsPahcRuhlfor 6.1.6.2.33 Error within Update Response From V-SMF PouSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Error within Update Response From V-SMF EpsPahcRuhlfor 6.1.6.2.34 EPS PDN Connection formation from H-SMF to V-SMF PouSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.35			
SMContextRetrieveData 6.1.6.2.7 Information within Retrieve SM Context Request SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.8 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Create Response HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response From H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF Information within Update Response From H-SMF Information within Update Response From H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from W-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request W-SMF Information within Notify Status Request W-SMF Information within Notify Status Request W-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information Within Notify Status Request W-SMF Information Within Notify Status Request W-SMF Information Within Update Response from V-SMF Information Within Notify Status Request W-SMF Information Within Update Response from V-SMF Information Within Update Response Information Within Update Response Information Within Update Response Information Within Within Status Policia Within Within Within Status Policia Within Wi			
SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Create Response HSMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF Information within Update Request towards H-SMF Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request OosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.21 Information within Notify Status Request Information within Notify Status Request Information Within Update Response from V-SMF Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Status Profile 6.1.6.2.21 Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Replace Information Within R			
SmContextStatusNotification 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Notify SM Context Status Request PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.9 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Create Response HSMF UpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF Information within Update Request towards H-SMF Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF NsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.14 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.18 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.19 Information within Notify Status Request OosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.21 Information within Notify Status Request Information within Notify Status Request Information Within Update Response from V-SMF Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Status Profile 6.1.6.2.21 Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Replace Information Within R	SMContextRetrieveData	6.1.6.2.7	Information within Retrieve SM Context Request
PduSessionCreateData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Request PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Response HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from W-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile 6.1.6.2.23 Individual QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnellino 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.32 Error within Update Response from W-SMF DivSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Toreate SM Context Response MContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Toreate SM Context Response MContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MECapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 EPS Bearer Information in Update (SM context) service operation. Repuder Transaction Identifier EpsP			
PduSessionCreatedData 6.1.6.2.10 Information within Create Response HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.11 Information within Update Request towards H-SMF HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF Information within Release Request HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF WsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Vitry Status Request Information within Vitry Status Request Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Votry Status Request Information Within Votry Status Request Information Within Votry Status Request Information Within Relative Status Request Response From V-SMF EngsPentChalnfo 6.1.6.2.23 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EngsPentChalnfo Status Request Information Within Relative Status			
HsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request towards V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request Observed Members of StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup Individual QoS flow to setup Individual QoS flow Requested to be created or modified QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow profile GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information GosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Information GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow Information GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.29 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnellnfor GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError GosFlowProfile GosFlowProfi			<u>'</u>
HsmftUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.12 Information within Update Response from H-SMF ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmftUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request Information Within Retrieve Status Ontox Notify Information Within Retrieve Status Ontox Information Within Retrieve Status Request Information Within Retrieve Status Request Response Information Within Retrieve Status Request Response Information Within Retrieve Status Request Response Information Within Retrieve Status Request Report V-SMF EpsPenConxInfo 6.1.6.2.23 Error within Update Response From V-SMF EpsPenConxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 Eps Pen Connection Information Within Update Response Pen Within Update Response Pen Within Update Status Request Response Pen Within Create Response Pen Within Create Response Pen Within Create Response Pen Within Update Response Pen Within Create Response Pen Within Upd			
ReleaseData 6.1.6.2.13 Information within Release Request HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfor 6.1.6.2.25 Tunnel Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfor 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPancNinfor 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.33 Rotification related to a PDU session Detail PDU session VsmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update Response From SMF to AMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.37 Error Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Idea to a PDU session Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.3.3 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.3.3 Error within Update SM Context Response			
HsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.14 Error within Update Response from H-SMF VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Update Response from V-SMF Information within Notify Status Request Information Within Notify Status Request Information Within Notify Status Request Information Inform			
VsmfUpdateData 6.1.6.2.15 Information within Update Request towards V-SMF VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowNetuptem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.22 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowBreatheredData 6.1.6.2.23 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.23 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.23 Tunnel Information within Retrieve SM Context Response PiduPalacesionNotifyltem 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
VsmfUpdatedData 6.1.6.2.16 Information within Update Response from V-SMF StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowHem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.29 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.22 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnel Information within Retrieve SM Context Response Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBeareInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Update Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Update SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.38 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.39 Error within Create SM Context Response Froduser Information from SMF to AMF EpsBeareInd 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Information from SMF to AMF EpsBeareInd 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBeareInd 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerInd 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerInd 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerInd 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
StatusNotification 6.1.6.2.17 Information within Notify Status Request QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.18 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.29 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow profile GosFlowInformation GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Authority GosFlowNotifyItem GosFlowNo			
GosFlowSetupItem			
QosFlowSetupItem 6.1.6.2.19 Individual QoS flow to setup QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual QoS flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS DN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 EIT to ARP mapping SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create Response MmC ca			
QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem 6.1.6.2.20 Individual Qos flow requested to be created or modified QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual Qos flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 Qos flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR Qos flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.28 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PdusessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Rotification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response PdusessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
QosFlowReleaseRequestItem 6.1.6.2.21 Individual QoS flow requested to be released QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 QoS flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR QoS flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPanCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiAppApping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MpCapabilities G.			
QosFlowProfile 6.1.6.2.22 Qos flow profile GbrQosFlowInformation 6.1.6.2.23 GBR Qos flow information QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information Status Info 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.2.39 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 Error within C			
GbrQosFlowInformation GosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a Qos flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session BiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GtpT unnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.3 Error within Create SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.3.4 EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.3 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
QosFlowNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.24 Notification related to a QoS flow SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.2.3 Error within Create Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3			
SMContextRetrievedData 6.1.6.2.27 Information within Retrieve SM Context Response TunnelInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Tunnel Information StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 Error within Create Response ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EP			
TunnelInfo StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.28 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Create SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id Eps Bearer Container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State Request Type 6.1.6.3.5 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			·
StatusInfo 6.1.6.2.29 Status of SM context or of PDU session VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connect			
VsmfUpdateError 6.1.6.2.30 Error within Update Response from V-SMF EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.5 Req			
EpsPdnCnxInfo 6.1.6.2.31 EPS PDN Connection Information from H-SMF to V-SMF EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Create Response MmcCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection Identifier EpsPdnCnxContainer 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Indication in Update (SM			Error within Undate Response from V-SMF
EpsBearerInfo 6.1.6.2.32 EPS Bearer Information from H-SMF to V-SMF PduSessionNotifyItem 6.1.6.2.33 Notification related to a PDU session EbiArpMapping 6.1.6.2.34 EBI to ARP mapping SmContextCreateError 6.1.6.2.35 Error within Create SM Context Response SmContextUpdateError 6.1.6.2.36 Error within Update SM Context Response PduSessionCreateError 6.1.6.2.37 Error within Update SM Context Response MmeCapabilities 6.1.6.2.38 MME capabilities GtpTeid 6.1.6.3.2 GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier ProcedureTransactionId 6.1.6.3.2 Procedure Transaction Identifier EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMF EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. Cause for generating a notification Cause information <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
PduSessionNotifyItem6.1.6.2.33Notification related to a PDU sessionEbiArpMapping6.1.6.2.34EBI to ARP mappingSmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
EbiArpMapping6.1.6.2.34EBI to ARP mappingSmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
SmContextCreateError6.1.6.2.35Error within Create SM Context ResponseSmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
SmContextUpdateError6.1.6.2.36Error within Update SM Context ResponsePduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
PduSessionCreateError6.1.6.2.37Error within Create ResponseMmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
MmeCapabilities6.1.6.2.38MME capabilitiesGtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
GtpTeid6.1.6.3.2GTP Tunnel Endpoint IdentifierProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
ProcedureTransactionId6.1.6.3.2Procedure Transaction IdentifierEpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
EpsPdnCnxContainer6.1.6.3.2UE EPS PDN Connection container from SMF to AMFEpsBearerId6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer IdEpsBearerContainer6.1.6.3.2EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMFUpCnxState6.1.6.3.3User Plane Connection StateHoState6.1.6.3.4Handover StateRequestType6.1.6.3.5Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation.RequestIndication6.1.6.3.6Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation.NotificationCause6.1.6.3.7Cause for generating a notificationCause6.1.6.3.8Cause informationResourceStatus6.1.6.3.9Status of SM context or PDU session resourceDnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.10DNN Selection ModeEpsInterworkingIndication6.1.6.3.11EPS Interworking Indication			
EpsBearerId 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer Id EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
EpsBearerContainer 6.1.6.3.2 EPS Bearer container from SMF to AMF UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
UpCnxState 6.1.6.3.3 User Plane Connection State HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
HoState 6.1.6.3.4 Handover State RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
RequestType 6.1.6.3.5 Request Type in Create (SM context) service operation. RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
RequestIndication 6.1.6.3.6 Request Indication in Update (SM context) service operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
operation. NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
NotificationCause 6.1.6.3.7 Cause for generating a notification Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication		0.1.5.0.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cause 6.1.6.3.8 Cause information ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication	NotificationCause	6.1.6.3.7	
ResourceStatus 6.1.6.3.9 Status of SM context or PDU session resource DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.10 DNN Selection Mode EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
EpsInterworkingIndication 6.1.6.3.11 EPS Interworking Indication			
	N2SmInfoType	6.1.6.3.12	N2 SM Information Type

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nsmf service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nsmf service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nsmf re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments
Uint32	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Unsigned 32-bit integers
Ipv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	IPv4 Address
Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	IPv6 Prefix
Úri	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Uniform Resource Identifier
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Subscription Permanent Identifier
Pei	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Permanent Equipment Identifier
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	General Public Subscription Identifier
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Access Type (3GPP or non-3GPP access)
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Supported features
Qfi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS Flow Identifier
pduSessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Identifier
pduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Type
Ambr	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate
5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	5G QoS Identifier
Arp	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Allocation and Retention Priority
ReflectiveQoSAttribute	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Reflective QoS Attribute
Dynamic5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS characteristics for a 5QI that is neither standardized nor
		pre-configured.
NonDynamic5Qi	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	QoS characteristics that replace the default QoS
		characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI.
PacketLossRate	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Packet Loss Rate
NotificationControl	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Notification Control
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Data Network Name
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information
NfInstanceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NF Instance Identifier
UserLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	User Location
TimeZone	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Time Zone
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Error description
UpSecurity	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	User Plane Security Policy Enforcement information
RefToBinaryData	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Cross-Reference to binary data encoded within a binary body
		part in an HTTP multipart message.
Guami	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Globally Unique AMF ID
BackupAmfInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Backup AMF Information
PresenceState	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Indicates the UE presence in or out of a LADN service area
TraceData	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	Trace control and configuration parameters
Plmnld	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	PLMN Identity
RatType	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	RAT Type
NgApCause	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	NGAP Cause
5GMmCause	3GPP TS 29.571 [13]	5G MM Cause

6.1.6.2 Structured data types

6.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

6.1.6.2.2 Type: SmContextCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type SmContextCreateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
supi	Supi	С	01	This IE shall be present, except if the UE is emergency registered and UICCless. When present, it shall contain the subscriber permanent identify.
unauthenticatedSupi	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: unauthenticated SUPI; - false (default): authenticated SUPI.
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and it is either UIClless or the SUPI is not authenticated. For all other cases, this IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
gpsi	Gpsi	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the PDU Session ID.
dnn	Dnn	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested DNN.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present during the PDU session establishment procedure. In this case, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN. This corresponds to an S-NSSAI from the allowed NSSAI. This IE shall also be present during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. In this case, it shall contain the S-NSSAI configured in the AMF for EPS interworking.
hplmnSnssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present for a HR PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the requested S-NSSAI for the HPLMN. This corresponds to an S-NSSAI from the subscribed S-NSSAI corresponding to the SNSSAI value included in the sNssai IE.
servingNfld	NfInstanceId	М	1	This IE shall contain the identifier of the serving NF (e.g. serving AMF).
guami	Guami	С	01	This IE shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI. It shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF.
serviceName	string	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the name of the AMF service to which SM context status notifications are to be sent (see see subclause 6.5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). This IE may be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF.
servingNetwork	Plmnld	М	1	This IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID.
requestType	RequestType	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request relates to an existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. It may be present otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether the request refers to a new PDU session or emergency PDU session, or to an existing PDU session or emergency PDU session.

nd Crahlan	DefTeDiner (Dete		0.4	This IT shall be present and reference the NA CM
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present and reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2),
				except during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or
				handover using N26.
anType	AccessType	М	1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to
	, ,,,,,,			which the PDU session is to be associated.
ratType	RatType	С	01	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type
	·			used by the UE, if available.
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the DNN corresponds to a
				LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT"
				to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN
ual aastian	l loorl costion		01	service area.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE location information, if it is available. See NOTE.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE Time Zone, if it is
de l'illezone	Timezone		0 1	available.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location.
	000.2000			This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non-
				3GPP access and valid 3GPP access user location
				information is available.
				When present, it shall contain:
				 the last known 3GPP access user location;
				and
				- the timestamp, if available, indicating the
				UTC time when the addUeLocation
				information was acquired.
				See NOTE.
smContextStatusUri	Uri	М	1	This IE shall include the callback URI to receive
				notification of SM context status.
hSmfUri	Uri	С	01	This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios.
				When present, it shall contain the URI of the
				Nsmf_PDUSession service of the selected H-SMF.
				The URI shall be formatted as specified in subclause
11010 : 11	D. 0		0.4	6.1.1.
oldPduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if this information is received from the UE.
				When present, it shall contain the old PDU Session
				ID received from the UE. See subclauses 4.3.2.2.1
				and 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].
pduSessionsActivateList	arrav(PduSessio	С	0N	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle
	nld)			mode mobility using the N26 interface, if received in
	- /			the Registration Request from the UE.
				When present, it shall be set as received in the
				Registration Request. It indicates all the PDU
				session(s) requested to be re-activated by the UE.
ueEpsPdnConnection	EpsPdnCnxCont	С	01	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle
	ainer			mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface.
				When present, it shall contain an MME/SGSN UE
				EPS PDN connection including the EPS bearer
hoState	HoState	С	01	context(s). This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS
noolale	liosiale		0 1	handover using N26 interface, to request the
				preparation of a handover of the PDU session.
				When present, it shall be set as specified in
				subclause 5.2.2.2.3.
additionalHsmfUri	array(Uri)	0	0N	This IE may be present in HR roaming scenarios.
				When present, it shall contain an array of URI of the
				Nsmf_PDUSession service of the additional H-SMFs
				discovered by the AMF for the given DNN,
				hplmnSnssai and for this PDU session. If provided,
				the V-SMF shall use these additional H-SMF(s) if the
				V-SMF is not able to receive any response from the
				H-SMF identified by hSmfUri.
				The URI shall be formatted as specified in subclause
				6.1.1.
	1			[0.1.1.

0.1	INTEL COLUMN	_	0.4	NATI () () () () () () () () () (
pcfld	NfInstanceId	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of		
				the PCF selected by the AMF for the UE (for Access		
				and Mobility Policy Control); it shall be the V-PCF in		
				LBO roaming and the H-PCF in HR roaming.		
nrfUri	Uri	0	01	This IE may be present to indicate the NRF to use		
				for PCF selection within the same network slice		
				instance. When present, the SMF shall use the NRF		
				URI to select the PCF.		
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional		
	es			feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.		
selMode	DnnSelectionMod	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When		
	е			present, it shall indicate whether the requested DNN		
				corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to		
				the usage of a wildcard subscription.		
backupAmfInfo	array(BackupAmf	С	0N	This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer		
	Info) `			is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF		
	,			management without UDSF for the following cases:		
				- First interaction with SMF.		
				 Modification of the BackupAmfInfo. 		
traceData	TraceData	С	01	This IE shall be included if trace is required to be		
				activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [22]).		
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingI	0	01	The AMF may provide the indication when a PGW-		
	ndication			C+SMF is selected to serve the PDU Session.		
				When present, this IE shall indicate whether the		
				PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and		
				whether N26 interface to be used during EPS		
				interworking procedures.		
				The AMF may derive the value of the indication from		
				different sources, like UE radio capabilities (e.g. "S1		
				mode supported"), UE subscription data (e.g. "Core		
				Network Type Restriction to EPC) and		
				configurations.		
NOTE: In shared net	works, when the mes	sage	is sent from t	he VPLMN to the HPLMN, the PLMN ID that is		
				Core Network Operator.		
				to the same PLMN, the Primary PLMN ID shall be		
				Core Network Operator PLMN ID shall be		
communicate	communicated in the TAI and the Serving Network.					

6.1.6.2.3 Type: SMContextCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type SmContextCreatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
hsmfUri	Uri	С	01	This IE shall be present in HR roaming scenarios if the additionalHsmfUri IE was received in the request and the V-SMF established the PDU session towards an alternative SMF listed in the additionalHsmfUri IE. When present, it shall contain the URI of the H-SMF towards which the PDU session was established.
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall be set to the PDU Session ID.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI assigned to the PDU session.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.2.
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the AN.
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
allocatedEbiList	array(EbiArpmap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the consumer NF is an AMF and Inter-system mobility happens. When present, it shall contain an array of EBI to ARP mappings currently allocated to the PDU session.
hoState	HoState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to prepare an EPS to 5GS handover for the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.2.3.
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur es	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.

6.1.6.2.4 Type: SMContextUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
gpsi	Gpsi	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the SMF or if it has changed. When present, it shall contain the user's GPSI.
servingNfld	NfInstanceId	С	01	This IE shall be present upon inter-AMF change or mobility, or upon a N2 handover execution with AMF change. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the serving NF (e.g. AMF).
smContextStatusUri	Uri	С	01	This IE shall be present if the servingNfld IE is present. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall include the callback URI to receive notification of SM context status.
guami	Guami	С	01	This IE shall be present if the servingNfld of AMF is present. When present, it shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.
servingNetwork	Plmnld	С	01	This IE shall be present if the servingNfld IE is present. When present, it shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID.
backupAmfInfo	array(BackupAmf Info)	С	0N	This IE shall be included for the modification of the BackupAmfInfo if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF.
anType	AccessType	С	01	This IE shall be present upon a change of Access Network Type. When present, this IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.
ratType	RatType	С	01	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type used by the UE, if available, upon a change of RAT Type.
presenceInLadn	PresenceState	С	01	This IE shall be present during a Service Request procedure (see subclause 5.2.2.3.2.2)), an Xn handover (see subclause 5.2.2.3.3) or a N2 handover execution (see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.3), if the DNN of the PDU session corresponds to a LADN. When present, it shall be set to "IN" or "OUT" to indicate that the UE is in or out of the LADN service area.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and if it needs to be reported to the SMF (e.g. the user location has changed or the user plane of the PDU session is deactivated). When present, this IE shall contain: - the UE location information; and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the UeLocation information
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	was acquired. See NOTE. This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Time Zone has changed and needs to be reported to the SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the UE Time Zone.

addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non- 3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location; and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. See NOTE.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present to request the activation or the deactivation of the user plane connection of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.2.
hoState	HoState	С	01	This IE shall be present to request the preparation, execution or cancellation of a handover of the PDU session. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.
toBeSwitched	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an Xn Handover (see subclause 5.2.2.3.3) to request to switch the PDU session to a new downlink N3 tunnel endpoint. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: request to switch to the PDU session. - false (default): no request to switch the PDU session.
failedToBeSwitched	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an Xn Handover (see subclause 5.2.2.3.3) if the PDU session failed to be setup in the target RAN. When present, it shall be to true to indicate that the
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	PDU session failed to be setup in the target RAN. This IE shall be present if N1 SM Information has been received from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information has been received from the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
targetServingNfld	NfInstanceId	С	01	This IE shall be present during a N2 handover preparation with AMF change. When present, it shall contain the identifier of the target serving NF (e.g. AMF).
dataForwarding	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present and set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.9 during a 5GS to EPS handover. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: indirect data forwarding is required; - false (default): indirect data forwarding is not required.
epsBearerSetup	array(EpsBearer Container)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during a 5GS to EPS handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall include the EPS bearer context(s) successfully setup in EPS.

revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerI d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present to request the SMF to revoke some EBIs (see subclause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.
release	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be used to indicate a network initiated PDU session release is requested.
				This IE shall be present and set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.10 during P-CSCF restoration procedure.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: PDU session release is required;
				 false (default): PDU session release is not required.
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification, e.g. the NF Service Consumer cause for requesting to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session.
ngApCause	NgApCause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification, e.g. the NGAP cause for requesting to deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session.
5GMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	С	01	This IE shall be included if the AMF received a 5GMM cause code from the UE during any network initiated PDU session modification or release procedure. (e.g 5GMM Status message in response to a Downlink NAS Transport message carrying 5GSM payload).
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present, during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface, if the S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN derived from the S-NSSAI of the home PLMN differs from the S-NSSAI provided in the Create SM Context Request. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI for the serving PLMN.
traceData	TraceData	С	01	This IE shall be included if trace is required to be activated, modified or deactivated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [22]). For trace modification, it shall contain a complete replacement of trace data. For trace deactivation, it shall contain the Null value.
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingI ndication	0	01	This IE may be present if the indication has been provided during the PDU session creation, and its value has changed after session creation or last update.
				When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures.
communicate In shared ne communicate	ed in this IE shall be the tworks, when the AMF	hat of and GI to	the select SMF pert the SMF.	om the VPLMN to the HPLMN, the PLMN ID that is ted Core Network Operator. ain to the same PLMN, the Primary PLMN ID shall be The Core Network Operator PLMN ID shall be k.

ETSI

6.1.6.2.5 Type: SMContextUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.2.
hoState	HoState	О	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to prepare, execute or cancel a handover for the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.4.
releaseEbiList	array(EpsBearerl d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the SMF determines that some EBIs are not needed. When present, it shall contain the EBIs to be released.
allocatedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the consumer NF is an AMF and Inter-system mobility happens. When present, it shall contain an array of EBI to ARP mappings currently allocated to the PDU session.
modifiedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if a PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that was already allocated an EBI.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N1 SM Information needs to be sent to the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if N2 SM Information needs to be sent to the AN. When present, this IE shall reference the N2 SM Information binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
epsBearerSetup	array(EpsBearer Container)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall include the EPS bearer context(s) successfully handed over to 5GS.
dataForwarding	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if it was present in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.9.

6.1.6.2.6 Type: SMContextReleaseData

Table 6.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type SmContextReleaseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cause	Cause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the NF Service Consumer cause for the requested SM context release.
ngApCause	NgApCause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested SM context release.
5GMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	С	01	This IE shall be included if the PDU session is released by the AMF due to any 5GMM failure. When present, this IE shall contain the 5GMM cause code value received from the UE.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information. See NOTE.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType previously reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location; and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation
				information was acquired. See NOTE.
vsmfReleaseOnly	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present and set to "true" during a 5GS to EPS Idle mode mobility or handover, for a Home Routed PDU session. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: release the SM context and PDU session in the V-SMF only;
				- false (default): release the SM context and PDU session in V-SMF and H-SMF.
communicate In shared ne communicate	ed in this IE shall be tworks, when the AN	that of IF and CGI to	f the selected (I SMF pertain t the SMF. The	ne VPLMN to the HPLMN, the PLMN ID that is Core Network Operator. to the same PLMN, the Primary PLMN ID shall be Core Network Operator PLMN ID shall be

6.1.6.2.7 Type: SMContextRetrieveData

Table 6.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type SmContextRetrieveData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
targetMmeCap	MmeCapabilities	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When
				present, it shall contain the target MME capabilities.

6.1.6.2.8 Type: SMContextStatusNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type SmContextStatusNotification

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain status information about the SM
				context.

6.1.6.2.9 Type: PduSessionCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
supi	Supi	С	01	This IE shall be present, except if the UE is
				emergency registered and UICCless.
				When present, it shall contain the subscriber permanent identify.
unauthenticatedSupi	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the
				message but is not authenticated and is for an
				emergency registered UE.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: unauthenticated SUPI;
				- false (default): authenticated SUPI.
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency
				registered and it is either UICIless or the SUPI is not authenticated.
				For all other cases, this IE shall be present if it is
				available.
				When present, it shall contain the permanent
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	equipment identifier. This IE shall contain the PDU Session ID, except
padocosionia	i ddocssioind	~	01	during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode mobility or
				handover using the N26 interface.
dnn	Dnn	M	1	This IE shall contain the requested DNN.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode mobility or handover using the N26
				interface.
				When present, it shall contain the requested S-
				NSSAI mapped to the HPLMN S-NSSAI by the
vsmfld	NfInstanceId	М	1	VPLMN. This IE shall contain the identifier of the serving
				SMF.
servingNetwork	PlmnId	М	1	This IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID.
requestType	RequestType	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request relates to an
				existing PDU session or an existing emergency PDU session, except during an EPS to 5GS idle mode
				mobility or handover using the N26 interface. It may
				be present otherwise.
				When present, it shall indicate whether the request
				refers to a new PDU session or emergency PDU session, or to an existing PDU session or emergency
				PDU session.
epsBearerId	array(EpsBearerl	С	0N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle
	d)			mode mobility or handover preparation using the
				N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the list of EPS bearer
				Id(s) received from the MME.
pgwS8cFteid	Bytes	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle
				mode mobility or handover preparation using the N26 interface.
				When present, it shall contain Base64-encoded
				characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for
				Control Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of
vsmfPduSessionUri	Uri	М	1	3GPP TS 29.274 [16], received from the MME. This IE shall include the URI representing the PDU
VOITIIT UUGESSIUITUIT	011	IVI		session in the V-SMF.
vcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side.
anType	AccessType	М	1	This IE shall indicate the Access Network Type to
ratType	RatType	С	01	which the PDU session is to be associated. This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type
	7,50			used by the UE, if available.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE location information, if it is available. See NOTE.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall contain the UE Time Zone, if it is
-	-			available.

addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non- 3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location; and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.
gpsi	Gpsi	С	01	See NOTE. This IE shall be present if it is available. When
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	present, it shall contain the user's GPSI. This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur es	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.
hPcfld	NfInstanceId	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the identifier of the H-PCF selected by the AMF for the UE (for Access and Mobility Policy Control).
hoPreparationIndication	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface. When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: an EPS to 5GS handover preparation is in progress; the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet. - false: there is no on-going EPS to 5GS handover preparation in progress. If a handover preparation was in progress, the handover has been completed. The PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo. It shall be set to "true" during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface.
selMode	DnnSelectionMod e	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate whether the requested DNN corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to the usage of a wildcard subscription.
epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingI ndication	0	01	This IE may be present if the indication has been received from AMF and is allowed to be forwarded to H-SMF by operator configuration. When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures.
vSmfServiceInstanceId	string	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the V-SMF service instance serving the PDU session. This IE may be used by the H-SMF to identify PDU sessions affected by a failure or restart of the V-SMF service (see subclause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [24]).

NOTE: In shared networks, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network Operator.

6.1.6.2.10 Type: PduSessionCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
pduSessionType	PduSessionType	М	1	This IE shall indicate the selected PDU type.
sscMode	string	М	1	This IE shall indicate the SSC mode applicable to the PDU session.
				When present, it shall be encoded as one character
				in hexadecimal representation, taking a value of "0"
				to "9" or "A" to "F", representing the 4 bits of the
				SSC mode value of the SSC mode IE specified in
				subclause 9.8.4.10 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
				Example: SSC mode 3 shall be encoded as "3".
				See NOTE.
hcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	M	1	This IE shall contain the N9 tunnel information on the home CN side.
sessionAmbr	Ambr	М	1	This IE shall contain the Session AMBR granted to the PDU session.
qosFlowsSetupList	array(QosFlowSe	М	1N	This IE shall contain the set of QoS flow(s) to
1	tupltem)			establish for the PDU session. It shall contain at
				least the Qos flow associated to the default Qos rule.
pduSessionId	PduSessionId	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle
				mode mobility or handover preparation using the
				N26 interface.
N 1 .		_	0.4	When present, it shall be set to the PDU Session ID.
sNssai	Snssai	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS Idle
				mode mobility or handover using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the S-NSSAI assigned
				to the PDU session in the Home PLMN.
enablePauseCharging	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present, based on operator's policy,
januara amada ananginig				to enable the use of Pause of Charging for the PDU
				session (see subclause 4.4.4 of
				3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).
				When present, it shall be set as follows:
				- true: enable Pause of Charging;
				- false (default): disable Pause of Charging.
uelpv4Address	lpv4Addr	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF assigns a UE
	•			IPv4 address to the PDU session.
uelpv6Prefix	Ipv6Prefix	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF assigns a UE
				IPv6 prefix to the PDU session.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send
				N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to
				be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see
				subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
epsPdnCnxInfo	EpsPdnCnxInfo	С	01	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be
epsi dilolixililo	Lpsi dilolixillio		01	moved to EPS during its lifetime.
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerl	С	1N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be
- I	nfo)	-		moved to EPS during its lifetime.
supportedFeatures	SupportedFeatur	С	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional
	es			feature defined in subclause 6.1.8 is supported.
upSecurity	UpSecurity	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the security
				policy for integrity protection and encryption for the
NOTE: This IE conta			<u> </u>	user plane of the PDU session. ds to transfer to the UE (without interpretation). It is

NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF only needs to transfer to the UE (without interpretation). It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the Selected SSC mode IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Establishment Accept message.

6.1.6.2.11 Type: HsmfUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
requestIndication	RequestIndicatio n	М	1	This IE shall indicate the request type.
pei	Pei	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and has not been provided earlier to the H-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the permanent equipment identifier.
vcnTunnelInfo	TunnelInfo	С	1	This IE shall be present if the N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side provided earlier to the H-SMF has changed. When present, this IE shall contain the new N9 tunnel information on the visited CN side.
servingNetwork	Plmnld	С	01	This IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID, if it has changed.
anType	AccessType	С	01	This IE shall be present during if the Access Network Type provided earlier to the H-SMF has changed. When present, this IE shall indicate the new Access Network Type to which the PDU session is to be associated.
ratType	RatType	С	01	This IE shall be present and indicate the RAT Type used by the UE, if available, upon a change of RAT Type.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Location has changed and needs to be reported to the H-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain: - the new UE location information; and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the UeLocation information was acquired.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	See NOTE. This IE shall be present if it is available, the UE Time Zone has changed and needs to be reported to the H-SMF. When present, this IE shall contain the new UE Time Zone.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType indicates a non- 3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location; and - the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired. See NOTE.
pauseCharging	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF enabled the use of Pause Pause of Charging for the PDU session during the PDU session establishment and Pause of Charging needs to be started or stopped (see subclause 4.4.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: to Start Pause of Charging; - false: to Stop Pause of Charging.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if the requestIndication indicates a UE requested PDU session modification or release. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received from the UE.

n 4 Continta Francis	DefTeDimen D		10.4	This IT shall be present if the MOME!
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
qosFlowsRelNotifyList	array(QosFlowIte m)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been released.
qosFlowsNotifyList	array(QosFlowNo tifyItem)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the QoS targets for GBR QoS flow(s) are not fulfilled anymore or when they are fulfilled again.
NotifyList	array(PduSessio nNotifyItem)	С	0N	Description of notifications related to the PDU session. This IE shall be present if the NG-RAN has established user plane resources for the PDU session that do not fulfil the User Plane Security Enforcement with a value Preferred, or when the user plane security enforcement is fulfilled again.
epsBearerId	array(EpsBearerI d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover execution using the N26 interface. When present, it shall contain the list of EPS bearer Id(s)successfully handed over to 5GS.
hoPreparationIndication	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation and handover execution using the N26 interface.
				When present, it shall be set as follows: - true: an EPS to 5GS handover preparation is in progress; the PGW-C/SMF shall not switch the DL user plane of the PDU session yet.
				- false: there is no on-going EPS to 5GS handover preparation in progress. If a handover preparation was in progress, the handover has been completed. The PGW-C/SMF shall switch the DL user plane of the PDU session using the N9 tunnel information that has been received in the vcnTunnelInfo.
				It shall be set to "true" during an EPS to 5GS handover preparation using the N26 interface.
				It shall be set to "false" during an EPS to 5GS handover execution using the N26 interface.
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerI d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present to request the H-SMF to revoke some EBIs (see subclause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.
cause	Cause	С	01	This IE shall be present and set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.8.2.6 during P-CSCF restoration procedure for home-routed PDU session. When present, this IE shall indicate the NF Service Consumer cause of the requested modification.
ngApCause	NgApCause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested modification.
5GMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	С	01	The V-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the AMF and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.

epsInterworkingInd	EpsInterworkingI ndication	0	01	This IE may be present if the indication has been received from AMF and is allowed to be forwarded to H-SMF by operator configuration.	
				When present, this IE shall indicate whether the PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS and whether N26 interface to be used during EPS interworking procedures.	
NOTE: In shared networks, the PLMN ID that is communicated in this IE shall be that of the selected Core Network					
Operator.					

6.1.6.2.12 Type: HsmfUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send
				N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to
				be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE
				shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see
				subclause 6.1.6.4.4).

6.1.6.2.13 Type: ReleaseData

Table 6.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type ReleaseData

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
cause	Cause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available. When present, this IE shall indicate the NF Service Consumer cause for the requested PDU session release.
ngApCause	NgApCause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy. When present, this IE shall indicate the NGAP cause for the requested PDU session release.
5GMmCauseValue	5GMmCause	С	01	The V-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the AMF and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the UE location information.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location. This IE may be present, if anType previously reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available. When present, it shall contain: - the last known 3GPP access user location; and
				the timestamp, if available, indicating the UTC time when the addUeLocation information was acquired.

6.1.6.2.14 Type: HsmfUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type HsmfUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if this is a response sent to a UE requested PDU session modification. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.
n1smCause	string	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).

NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Modification Reject message.

6.1.6.2.15 Type: VsmfUpdateData

Table 6.1.6.2.15-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdateData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
requestIndication	RequestIndicatio n	М	1	This IE shall indicate the request type.
sessionAmbr	Ambr	С	1	This IE shall be present if the Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session is modified. When present, it shall contain the new Session AMBR authorized for the PDU session.
qosFlowsAddModRequ estList	array(QosFlowAd dModifyRequestIt em)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows are requested to be established or modified.
qosFlowsRelRequestLis t	array(QosFlowRe leaseRequestIte m)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows are requested to be released.
epsBearerInfo	array(EpsBearerI nfo)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the PDU session may be moved to EPS during its lifetime and the ePSBearerInfo has changed. When present, it shall only include epsBearerInfo IE(s) for new EBI or for EBIs for which the epsBearerInfo has changed. The complete epsBearerInfo shall be provided for an EBI that is included (i.e. the epsBearerInfo newly received for a given EBI replaces any epsBearerInfo previously received for this EBI).
assignEbiList	array(Arp)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF requests EBIs to be assigned.
revokeEbiList	array(EpsBearerl d)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF requests the V-SMF to revoke some EBI(s). When present, it shall contain the EBIs to revoke.
modifiedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap ping)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if a PDU session modification procedure resulted in the change of ARP for a QoS flow that was already allocated an EBI.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request is sent in response to a UE requested PDU session modification or release. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received in the corresponding request.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the requested modification.

6.1.6.2.16 Type: VsmfUpdatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.16-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdatedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qosFlowsAddModList	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been
1	m) T			successfully established or modified.
qosFlowsRelList	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows have been
	m)			successfully released.
qosFlowsFailedtoAddM	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows failed to be
odList	m)			established or modified.
qosFlowsFailedtoRelList	array(QosFlowIte	С	0N	This IE shall be present if QoS flows failed to be
	m)			released.
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received
				known N1 SM information from the UE that does not
				need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present,
				this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4). This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received
unknownin i Siminio	RemobiliaryData		0 1	unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When
				present, this IE shall reference the
				unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause
				6.1.6.4.4).
ueLocation	UserLocation	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and QoS
				flows have been successfully established, modified
				or released.
				When present, this IE shall contain the UE location
				information.
ueTimeZone	TimeZone	С	01	This IE shall be present if it is available and QoS
				flows have been successfully established, modified
				or released.
				When present, this IE shall contain the new UE Time
				Zone.
addUeLocation	UserLocation	0	01	Additional UE location.
				This IE may be present, if an Type previously
				reported is a non-3GPP access and a valid 3GPP access user location information is available.
				When present, it shall contain:
				- the last known 3GPP access user location;
				and
				ana
				- the timestamp, if available, indicating the
				UTC time when the addUeLocation
				information was acquired.
i	/FI-: A B A		0. N	This IE shall be appeared if the AAAE
assignedEbiList	array(EbiArpMap	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the AMF assigned the
	ping)			requested EBI(s). When present, it shall contain the
failedToAssignEbiList	array(Arp)	С	0N	EBIs that were successfully assigned. This IE shall be present if the AMF failed to assign
ianeu i unssigni billist	αιταγ(Λιμ)		UN	EBIs for a set of ARPs.
releasedEbiList	array(EpsBearerl	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the NF Service Consumer
10.0000CDILIO	d)			requested the revoke EBI(s) or if the AMF revoked
	-/			already assigned EBI(s) for this PDU session
				towards the V-SMF. This IE shall contain the list of
				EBI(s) released for this PDU session at the AMF.

6.1.6.2.17 Type: StatusNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.17-1: Definition of type StatusNotification

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
statusInfo	StatusInfo	М	1	This IE shall contain status information about the
				PDU session.

6.1.6.2.18 Type: QosFlowItem

Table 6.1.6.2.18-1: Definition of type QosFlowItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
cause	Cause	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain cause
				information.

6.1.6.2.19 Type: QosFlowSetupItem

Table 6.1.6.2.19-1: Definition of type QosFlowSetupItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	M	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) associated to the QoS flow to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.7 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
qosFlowDescription	Bytes	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos flow descriptions IE specified in subclause 9.10.4.z of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], encoding one single Qos flow description for the QoS flow to be set up.
qosFlowProfile	QosFlowProfile	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters.

6.1.6.2.20 Type: QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem

Table 6.1.6.2.20-1: Definition of type QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s)
				to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos
				rules IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.7 of
				3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
qosFlowDescription	Bytes	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of
				the QoS Flow level Qos parameters to be sent to the
				UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos flow descriptions
				IE specified in subclause 9.10.4.z of
				3GPP TS 24.501 [7], encoding one single Qos flow
				description for the QoS flow to be added or modified.
qosFlowProfile	QosFlowProfile	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of
				the QoS Flow level QoS parameters.
				When modifying a QoS flow, the IE shall only contain
				the QoS Flow profile's attributes which are modified.

6.1.6.2.21 Type: QosFlowReleaseRequestItem

Table 6.1.6.2.21-1: Definition of type QosFlowReleaseRequestItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
qosRules	Bytes	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the QoS Rule(s) to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos rules IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.7 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7].
qosFlowDescription	Bytes	0	01	When present, this IE shall contain the description of the QoS Flow level Qos parameters to be sent to the UE. It shall be encoded as the Qos flow descriptions IE specified in subclause 9.10.4.z of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], encoding one single Qos flow description for the QoS flow to be released.

6.1.6.2.22 Type: QosFlowProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.22-1: Definition of type QosFlowProfile

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
5qi	5Qi	М	1	This IE shall contain the 5G QoS Identifier (5QI) of the QoS flow.
nonDynamic5Qi	NonDynamic5Qi	С	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink. See NOTE 1.
dynamic5Qi	Dynamic5Qi	С	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not preconfigured 5QI for downlink and uplink. See NOTE 1.
arp	Arp	С	01	This IE shall be present when establishing a QoS flow; it may be present when modifying a QoS flow. When present, this IE shall contain the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) assigned to the QoS flow.
gbrQosFlowInfo	GbrQosFlowInfor mation	С	01	This IE shall be present when establishing a GBR QoS flow or if the GBR QoS flow information is modified.
rqa	ReflectiveQoSAtt ribute	0	01	This IE may be present for a non-GBR QoS flow and it shall be ignored otherwise. When present, it shall indicate whether certain traffic on this QoS flow may be subject to Reflective QoS.

NOTE 1: Either the nonDynamic5Qi IE or the dynamic5Qi IE may be present when establishing a QoS flow. Either the nonDynamic5Qi IE or the dynamic5Qi IE may be present when modifying a QoS flow; when present, the received nonDynamic5Qi IE or dynamic5Qi IE shall replace any value received previously for this IE.

6.1.6.2.23 Type: GbrQosFlowInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.23-1: Definition of type GbrQosFlowInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
maxFbrDl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxFbrUl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Maximum Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrDl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Guaranted Bit Rate in Downlink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
guaFbrUl	BitRate	М	1	This IE shall contain the Guaranted Bit Rate in Uplink. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
notifControl	NotificationContr ol	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate whether notifications are requested from the RAN when the GFBR can no longer (or again) be fulfilled for a QoS flow during the lifetime of the QoS flow. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxPacketLossRateDI	PacketLossRate	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].
maxPacketLossRateUI	PacketLossRate	0	01	When present, this IE shall indicate the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the Uplink direction. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

6.1.6.2.24 Type: QosFlowNotifyItem

Table 6.1.6.2.24-1: Definition of type QosFlowNotifyItem

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
qfi	Qfi	М	1	This IE shall contain the QoS Flow Identifier.
notificationCause	NotificationCause	М	1	

6.1.6.2.25 Type: Void

6.1.6.2.26 Type: Void

6.1.6.2.27 Type: SMContextRetrievedData

Table 6.1.6.2.27-1: Definition of type SmContextRetrievedData

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ueEpsPdnConnection	EpsPdnCnxCont ainer	M		This IE shall contain an MME/SGSN UE EPS PDN Connection including the mapped EPS bearer context(s).

6.1.6.2.28 Type: TunnelInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.28-1: Definition of type TunnelInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ipv4Addr	lpv4Addr	С	01	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel IPv4 address.
				At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be present. Both may be present.
ipv6Addr	lpv6Addr	С	01	When present, this IE shall contain the GTP tunnel IPv6 address. At least one of the ipv4Addr or ipv6Addr shall be present. Both may be present.
gtpTeid	Teid	M	1	This IE shall contain the 4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint identifier. If both ipv4Addr and ipv6Addr are present, the TEID shall be shared by both addresses.

6.1.6.2.29 Type: StatusInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.29-1: Definition of type StatusInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
resourceStatus	ResourceStatus	М	1	This IE shall indicate the status of the SM context or PDU session resource.
cause	Cause	0		When present, this IE shall indicate the cause for the resource status change.

6.1.6.2.30 Type: VsmfUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.30-1: Definition of type VsmfUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
pti	ProcedureTransa ctionId	С	01	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the PTI value received from the UE.
n1smCause	string	С	01	This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause received from the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoFromUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received known N1 SM information from the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoFromUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
unknownN1SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the V-SMF has received unknown N1 SM information from the UE. When present, this IE shall reference the unknownN1SmInfo binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
failedToAssignEbiList	array(Arp)	С	0N	This IE shall be present if the AMF failed to assign the requested EBIs.
ngApCause	NgApCause	С	01	This IE shall be present, if the information is available and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy.
5GMmCauseValue NOTE: This IE is sent	5GMmCause	C	01	The V-SMF shall include this IE if it received it from the AMF and if this information is permitted to be sent to the H-SMF operator according to the V-SMF operator's policy. n1SmInfoFromUE binary data because the 5GSM

NOTE: This IE is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoFromUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Modification Reject message.

6.1.6.2.31 Type: EpsPdnCnxInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.31-1: Definition of type EpsPdnCnxInfo

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
pgwS8cFteid	Bytes	М	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for Control Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-
				1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].
pgwNodeName	Bytes	С		Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW FQDN IE as specified in Figure 8.66-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16]. It shall be present, if it is available.

6.1.6.2.32 Type: EpsBearerInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.32-1: Definition of type EpsBearerInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ebi	EpsBearerId	M	1	EPS Bearer ID
pgwS8uFteid	Bytes	М	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the PGW S8 F-TEID for User Plane as specified in Figure 8.22-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].
bearerLevelQoS	Bytes	М	1	Base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer QoS IE as specified in Figure 8.15-1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16].

6.1.6.2.33 Type: PduSessionNotifyItem

Table 6.1.6.2.33-1: Definition of type PduSessionNotifyItem

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description
notificationCause	NotificationCause	М	1	

6.1.6.2.34 Type: EbiArpMapping

Table 6.1.6.2.34-1: Definition of type EbiArpMapping

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
epsBearerId	EpsBearerId	М	1	This IE shall contain the EPS bearer identities.
arp	Arp	М	1	This IE shall contain the ARP corresponding to the
				EBI.

6.1.6.2.35 Type: SmContextCreateError

Table 6.1.6.2.35-1: Definition of type SmContextCreateError

Attribute name	Data type	Ρ	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in
				the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails"
				structure.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	C	01	This IE shall be present, if an N1 SM information is
				received in the request and the SMF is able to return
				N1 SM information to the UE.
				When present, it shall reference the N1 SM Message
				binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).

6.1.6.2.36 Type: SMContextUpdateError

Table 6.1.6.2.36-1: Definition of type SmContextUpdateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	M	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1SmMsg	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present, if N1 SM information needs to be returned to the UE. When present, it shall reference the N1 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.2).
n2SmInfo	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present, if N2 SM information needs to be returned to the NG-RAN. When present, it shall reference the N2 SM Message binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.3).
n2SmInfoType	N2SmInfoType	С	01	This IE shall be present if "n2SmInfo" attribute is present. When present, this IE shall indicate the NG AP IE type for the NG AP SMF related IE container carried in "n2SmInfo" attribute.
upCnxState	UpCnxState	С	01	This IE shall be present if the SMF was requested to activate or deactivate the user plane connection of the PDU session in the corresponding request. When present, it shall be set as specified in subclause 5.2.2.3.2.

6.1.6.2.37 Type: PduSessionCreateError

Table 6.1.6.2.37-1: Definition of type PduSessionCreateError

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
error	ProblemDetails	М	1	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure.
n1smCause	string	С	01	This IE shall be present if the request included n1SmInfoFromUe. When present, it shall contain the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to return to the UE. It shall be encoded as two characters in hexadecimal representation with each character taking a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F", and represent the cause value of the 5GSM cause IE specified in subclause 9.8.4.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [7]. Example: the cause "Invalid mandatory information" shall be encoded as "60". See NOTE.
n1SmInfoToUe	RefToBinaryData	С	01	This IE shall be present if the H-SMF needs to send N1 SM information to the UE that does not need to be interpreted by the V-SMF. When present, this IE shall reference the n1SmInfoToUe binary data (see subclause 6.1.6.4.4).
NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a				

NOTE: This IE contains information that the V-SMF shall transfer to the UE without interpretation. It is sent as a separate IE rather than within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data because the 5GSM cause IE is defined as a "V" IE (i.e. without a Type field) in the NAS PDU Session Establishment Reject message.

6.1.6.2.38 Type: MmeCapabilities

Table 6.1.6.2.38-1: Definition of type MmeCapabilities

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
nonlpSupported	boolean	С	01	This IE shall be present if non-IP PDN type is supported. It may be present otherwise. When present, this IE shall be set as follows: - true: non-IP PDN type is supported; - false (default): non-IP PDN type is not supported.

6.1.6.2.39 Type: Void

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description
ProcedureTransacti onId	integer	Unsigned integer representing a Procedure Transaction Identity, within the range 0 to 255, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "ProcedureTransactionId".
EpsBearerId	integer	Unsigned integer identifying an EPS bearer, within the range 0 to 15, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "EpsBearerId".
EpsPdnCnxContain er	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the UeEpsPdnConnection IE specified in Table 7.3.1-2 or Table 7.3.6-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16] for the N26 interface. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "EpsPdnCnxContainer".
EpsBearerContaine r	string	String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [15], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Bearer Context IE specified in Table 7.3.2-2 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [16]. In an OpenAPI Specification [15] schema, the format shall be designated as "EpsBearerContainer".
Teid	string	4-octet GTP tunnel endpoint identifier, as defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [16], in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the TEID shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bit of the TEID shall appear last in the string. Pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{8}"
		Example: A GTP TEID 0x5BD60076 shall be encoded as "5BD60076".

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: UpCnxState

The enumeration UpCnxState represents the state of the user plane connection of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration UpCnxState

Enumeration value	Description
"ACTIVATED"	A N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF
"DEACTIVATED"	No N3 tunnel is established between the 5G-AN and UPF.
"ACTIVATING"	A N3 tunnel is being established (the 5G-AN's F-TEID for downlink
	traffic is not assigned yet).

6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: HoState

The enumeration HoState represents the handover state of a PDU session. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.4-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration HoState

Enumeration value	Description
"NONE"	No handover is in progress for the PDU session.
"PREPARING"	A handover is in preparation for the PDU session; see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.1.
"PREPARED"	A handover is prepared for the PDU session; see subclause 5.2.2.3.4.1.
"COMPLETED"	The handover is completed.
"CANCELLED"	The handover is cancelled.

6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: RequestType

The enumeration RequestType indicates the type of a PDU session creation request. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.5-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration RequestType

Enumeration value	Description
"INITIAL_REQUEST"	Request to establish a new PDU session.
"EXISTING_PDU_SESSION"	Request referring to an existing PDU session.
"INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST"	Request to establish a new PDU session for Emergency Services.
"EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION"	Request referring to an existing PDU session for Emergency Services.

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: RequestIndication

The enumeration RequestIndication indicates the request type. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.6-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration RequestIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"	UE Requested PDU Session Modification
"UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"	UE Requested PDU Session Release
"PDU_SES_MOB"	PDU Session Mobility (e.g. between 3GPP and non-3GPP access, or from EPS to 5GS with N26 interface)
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH"	Network Requested PDU Session Authentication
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD"	Network Requested PDU Session Modification
"NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL"	Network Requested PDU Session Release
"EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ"	EPS Bearer ID Assignment Request

6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: NotificationCause

The enumeration NotificationCause indicates the cause of a notification. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.7-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration NotificationCause

Enumeration value	Description
"QOS_FULFILLED"	The QoS targets are fulfilled again for the GBR QoS flow.
"QOS_NOT_FULFILLED"	The QoS targets are no longer fulfilled for the GBR QoS flow.
"UP_SEC_FULFILLED"	The user plane security enforcement "Preferred" is fulfilled again for the PDU session.
"UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED"	The user plane security enforcement "Preferred" is not fulfilled for the PDU session.

6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: Cause

The enumeration Cause indicates a cause information. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.8-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration Cause

Enumeration value	Description
"REL_DUE_TO_HO"	Release due to Handover
"EPS_FALLBACK"	Mobility due to EPS fallback for IMS voice is on-going.
"REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC"	Release due to user plane Security requirements that cannot be fulfilled.
"DNN_CONGESTION"	Release due to the DNN based congestion control.
"S-NSSAI_CONGESTION"	Release due to the S-NSSAI based congestion control.
"REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION"	Release due to PDU session reactivation.
"5G_AN_NOT_RESPONDING"	The 5G AN did not respond to the request initiated by the network.
"REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE"	Release due to the associated S-NSSAI becomes no longer available.

6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: ResourceStatus

The enumeration ResourceStatus indicates the status of an SM context or PDU session resource. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.9-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration ResourceStatus

Enumeration value	Description
"RELEASED"	The SM context or PDU session resource is released.

6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode

The enumeration DnnSelectionMode indicates whether the DNN of a PDU session being established corresponds to an explicitly subscribed DNN or to the usage of a wildcard subscription. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.1.6.3.10-1.

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration DnnSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description
"VERIFIED"	UE or network provided DNN, subscription verified
"UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	UE provided DNN, subscription not verified
"NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	Network provided DNN, subscription not verified

6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: EpsInterworkingIndication

The enumeration EpsInterworkingIndication indicates whether and how the PDU session will possibly be moved to EPS.

Table 6.1.6.3.11-1: Enumeration EpsInterworkingIndication

Enumeration value	Description
"NONE"	The PDU session cannot be moved EPS.
"WITH_N26"	The PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS, with N26
	interface supported during EPS interworking procedures.
"WITHOUT_N26"	The PDU session may possibly be moved to EPS, without N26
	interface supported during EPS interworking procedures.

6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: N2SmInfoType

Table 6.1.6.3.12-1: Enumeration N2SmInfoType

Enumeration value	Description
"PDU_RES_SETUP_REQ"	PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer
"PDU_RES_SETUP_RSP"	PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer
"PDU_RES_SETUP_FAIL"	PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer
"PDU_RES_REL_CMD"	PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer
"PDU_RES_REL_RSP"	PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_REQ"	PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_RSP"	PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_FAIL"	PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer
"PDU_RES_NTY"	PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer
"PDU_RES_NTY_REL"	PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_IND"	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer
"PDU_RES_MOD_CFM"	PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_REQ"	Path Switch Request Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_SETUP_FAIL"	Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_REQ_ACK"	Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer
"PATH_SWITCH_REQ_FAIL"	Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer
"HANDOVER_REQUIRED"	Handover Required Transfer
"HANDOVER_CMD"	Handover Command Transfer
"HANDOVER_PREP_FAIL"	Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer
"HANDOVER_REQ_ACK"	Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer
"HANDOVER_RES_ALLOC_FAIL"	Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer

6.1.6.4 Binary data

6.1.6.4.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the binary data that shall be supported in a binary body part in an HTTP multipart message (see subclauses 6.1.2.2.2 and 6.1.2.4).

6.1.6.4.2 N1 SM Message

N1 SM Messageshall encode a 5GS NAS SM message as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

N1 SM Message may encode any 5GS NAS SM message specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.2-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.2-1: N1 SM Message content

5GS NAS message	Reference (3GPP TS 24.501 [7])
PDU session establishment request	8.3.1
PDU session establishment accept	8.3.2
PDU session establishment reject	8.3.3
PDU session authentication command	8.3.4
PDU session authentication complete	8.3.5
PDU session modification request	8.3.6
PDU session modification reject	8.3.7
PDU session modification command	8.3.8
PDU session modification complete	8.3.9
PDU session modification command reject	8.3.10
PDU session release request	8.3.11
PDU session release reject	8.3.12
PDU session release command	8.3.13
PDU session release complete	8.3.14
5GSM status	8.3.15

6.1.6.4.3 N2 SM Information

N2 SM Information shall encode NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in subclause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [9] (ASN.1 encoded), using the vnd.3gpp.ngap content-type.

N2 SM Information may encode any NGAP SMF related IE specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [9], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.3-1: N2 SM Information content

N2 SM IE	N2 SM IE Reference Related NGAP message (3GPP TS 38.413 [9])	
PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer	9.3.4.1	PDU Session Resource Setup Request, Initial Context Setup Request
PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	9.3.4.2	PDU Session Resource Setup Response, Initial Context Setup Response
Additional PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer	9.3.4.2	PDU Session Resource Setup Response
PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer	9.3.4.3	PDU Session Resource Release Command
PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer	9.3.4.4	PDU Session Resource Release Response
PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer	9.3.4.5	PDU Session Resource Modify Request
PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer	9.3.4.6	PDU Session Resource Modify Response
PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer	9.3.4.7	PDU Session Resource Notify
PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer	9.3.4.8	PDU Session Resource Modify Indication
PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer	9.3.4.9	PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm
Path Switch Request Transfer	9.3.4.10	Path Switch Request
Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer	9.3.4.11	Path Switch Request Acknowledge
Handover Required Transfer	9.3.4.1	Handover Required
Handover Command Transfer	9.3.4.12	Handover Command
Handover Request Transfer	9.3.4.1	Handover Request
Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer	9.3.4.1	Handover Request Acknowledge

6.1.6.4.4 n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe, unknownN1SmInfo

n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe and unknownN1SmInfo shall encode one or more NAS SM IEs, including the Type and Length fields, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

Subclause 5.2.3.1 specifies the information that shall be included in these payloads.

interpreted and used by the V-SMF.

not within the n1SmInfoToUE binary data.

n1SmInfoFromUe and n1SmInfoToUe may encode the 5GS NAS IEs listed in tables 6.1.6.4.4-1 and 6.1.6.4.4-2.

Table 6.1.6.4.4-1: n1SmInfoFromUE content

5GS NAS IE	Reference	Related NAS SM message	
	(3GPP TS 24.501 [7])		
Message type 9.7		All NAS SM messages	
PDU session type	9.8.4.6	PDU Session Establishment Request	
SSC mode	9.8.4.10	PDU Session Establishment Request	
SM PDU DN request container	9.8.4.9	PDU Session Establishment Request	
Extended protocol configuration	9.8.4.3	PDU Session Establishment Request	
options		PDU Session Authentication Complete	
		PDU Session Modification Request	
		PDU Session Modification Complete	
		PDU Session Modification Command Reject	
		PDU Session Release Request	
		PDU Session Release Complete	
EAP message 9.8.3.14 PDU Session Authentication		PDU Session Authentication Complete	
Requested QoS rules	9.8.4.7	PDU Session Modification Request	
Requested QoS flow	9.10.4.z	PDU Session Modification Request	
descriptions		•	
5GSM capability	9.8.4.1	PDU Session Establishment Request	
		PDU Session Modification Request	
		See NOTE.	
		received from the UE. It may contain UE capabilities that the e.g. support of reflective QoS, and/or capabilities to be	

Table 6.1.6.4.4-2: n1SmInfoToUE parameters

5GS NAS IE	Reference	Related NAS SM message
	(3GPP TS 24.501 [7])	_
Message type	9.7	All NAS SM messages
RQ timer value	9.8.4.4	PDU Session Establishment Accept
		PDU Session Modification Command
EAP message	9.8.3.16	PDU Session Establishment Accept
-		PDU Session Establishment Reject
		PDU Session Authentication Command
Extended protocol configuration	9.8.4.3	PDU Session Establishment Accept
options		PDU Session Establishment Reject
		PDU Session Authentication Command
		PDU Session Modification Reject
		PDU Session Modification Command
		PDU Session Release Reject
		PDU Session Release Command
5GSM cause	9.8.4.2	PDU Session Establishment Accept
		PDU Session Modification Command
		See NOTE.
NOTE: This IE indicates the 5GSM cause the H-SMF requires the V-SMF to send to the UE. The V-SMF shall		
transfer the received value to the UE without interpretation.		
This information is def	ined as a "V" IE (i.e. wi	thout a Type field) in other NAS messages, e.g. PDU Session
Establishment Reject message, in which case it shall be sent as a separate n1SmCause IE over N16 and		

The Message Type shall be present and encoded as the first 5GS NAS IE in any n1SmInfoFromUe, n1SmInfoToUe and unknownN1SmInfo binary data, to enable the receiver to decode the 5GS NAS IEs.

NOTE: The Information Element Identifier (see subclause 11.2.1.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.007 [8]) of a 5GS NAS IE uniquely identifies an IE in a given message.

6.1.7 Error Handling

6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

6.1.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may be used for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

The following application errors listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1 are specific to the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP	Description
Application Error	status	Bosonphon
	code	
N1_SM_ERROR	403	This indicates that an error, other than those
	Forbidden	listed in this table, was detected when
		processing the N1 SM information received in
		the request, e.g. N1 SM protocol error.
SNSSAI_DENIED	403	The subscriber does not have the necessary
	Forbidden	subscription to access the SNSSAI.
DNN_DENIED	403	The subscriber does not have the necessary
		subscription to access the DNN.
PDUTYPE_DENIED	403	The subscriber does not have the necessary
	Forbidden	subscription for the requested PDU session
OOO DENIED	400	type.
SSC_DENIED	403	The subscriber does not have the necessary
CURCOURTION DENIED	403	subscription for the requested SSC mode.
SUBSCRIPTION_DENIED		This indicates an error, other than those listed in this table, due to lack of necessary subscription
	Forbidden	to serve the UE request.
DNN_NOT_SUPPORTED	403	The DNN is not supported by the SMF.
DIVIN_NOT_SOLITORIED	Forbidden	The Divivis not supported by the Sivii.
PDUTYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED	403	The requested PDU session type is not
T BOTTI E_NOT_GOTT GIVIES		supported by the SMF for the PDN
	1 Olbiddoil	corresponding to the DNN.
SSC_NOT_SUPPORTED	403	The requested SSC mode is not supported by
	Forbidden	the SMF for the PDN corresponding to the DNN.
HOME_ROUTED_ROAMING_REQUIRED	403	It is used in LBO roaming, if the V-SMF is not
	Forbidden	able to process some part of the N1 SM
		information that requires Home Routed
		Roaming.
OUT_OF_LADN_SERVICE_AREA	403	The PDU session corresponds to a LADN and
		the UE is outside of the LADN Service Area.
N2_SM_ERROR	403	This indicates that an error, other than those
	Forbidden	listed in this table, was detected when
		processing the N2 SM information received in
DDIODITIZED CEDVICES ONLY	403	the request, e.g. N2 SM protocol error.
PRIORITIZED_SERVICES_ONLY	Forbidden	The SMF was notified that the UE is reachable
	Forbidden	only for regulatory prioritized service and the PDU Session to be activated is not for a
		regulatory prioritized service.
PDU SESSION ANCHOR CHANGE	403	The SMF decided to change the PDU Session
1 50_02001011_/ (1011011_01)/ (1002		Anchor for the PDU Session.
TARGET_MME_CAPABILITY	403	A request to retrieve an SM context is rejected
	Forbidden	due to the target MME not capable to support
		the PDU session.
NO_EPS_5GS_CONTINUITY	403	It is used during an EPS to 5GS Idle mode
	Forbidden	mobility or handover, if the PDU session does
		not support seamless session continuity to 5GS.
UNABLE_TO_PAGE_UE	403	The request is rejected due to a temporarily
	Forbidden	inability to page the UE.
UE_NOT_RESPONDING	403	The UE did not respond to the request initiated
		by the network, e.g. paging.
REJECTED_BY_UE	403	The request is rejected by the UE.
DE JEOTED, DUE VOLANI BOLIOV	Forbidden	T
REJECTED_DUE_VPLMN_POLICY	403	The request is rejected due to VPLMN operator
LIO TALL IN PROCEEDS	Forbidden	
HO_TAU_IN_PROGRESS	403	The request is rejected temporarily due to a
	Lomagen	mobilty procedure in progress.

INTEGRITY_PROTECTED_MDR_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	403 Forbidden	The integrity protected maximum data rate value provided by the UE is not acceptable for the PDU session based on local policy at the SMF. This error is applicable when the UP Security Policy for the PDU Session is determined to have Integrity Protection set to "Required". An NF service consumer that receives this error cause may use it for maintaining KPIs.
EBI_EXHAUSTED	403 Forbidden	The allocation of EPS Bearer ID failed due to exhaustion of EBI as the maximum number of EBIs has already been allocated to the UE.
CONTEXT_NOT_FOUND	404 Not Found	It is used when no context corresponding to the request exists in the SMF.
INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE	500 Internal Server Error	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources for the specific slice.
INSUFFICIENT_RESOURCES_SLICE_DNN	500 Internal Server Error	The request cannot be provided due to insufficient resources for the specific slice and DNN.
DNN_CONGESTION	503 Service Unavailable	The SMF has detected congestion for the requested DNN and performs overload control for that DNN which does not allow the PDU session to be established.
S-NSSAI_CONGESTION	503 Service Unavailable	The SMF has detected congestion for the requested S-NSSAI and performs overload control for that S-NSSAI which does not allow the PDU session to be established.
PEER_NOT_RESPONDING	504 Gateway Timeout	No response is received from a remote peer, e.g. from the H-SMF for a HR PDU session.
NETWORK_FAILURE	504 Gateway Timeout	The request is rejected due to a network problem.

6.1.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the SMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Nsmf_PDUSession service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the HTTP POST request when requesting the SMF to create an SM context or a PDU session resource.

The SMF shall determine the supported features for the created SM context or PDU session resource as specified in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in the representation of the SM context or PDU session resource it returns in the HTTP response confirming the creation of the resource.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [13].

The following features are defined for the Nsmf_PDUSession service.

Table 6.1.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Nsmf_PDUSession service

Feature Number	Feature	M/O	Description		
1101111001					
Feature nu	Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1).				
Feature: A	Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature.				
M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O").					
Description: A clear textual description of the feature.					

6.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [17], the access to the Nsmf_PDUSession API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nsmf_PDUSession API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.4.2.2.

- NOTE 1: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nsmf PDUSession service.
- NOTE 2: The security credentials for accessing a child resource URI of an sm-contexts or pdu-sessions collection distributed on different processing instances or hosts are the same as for accessing the collection URI.

The Nsmf_PDUSession API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the Nsmf_PDUSession service. It consists of OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications, in YAML format.

A.2 Nsmf PDUSession API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  version: '1.PreR15.1.0'
 title: 'Nsmf_PDUSession' description: 'SMF PDU Session Service'
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nsmf-pdusession/v1'
   variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501. The sm-contexts and
pdu-sessions resources can be distributed on different processing instances or hosts. Thus the
authority and/or deployment-specific string of the apiRoot of the created individual sm context and
pdu-session resources' URIs may differ from the authority and/or deployment-specific string of the
apiRoot of the sm-contexts and pdu-sessions collections' URIs.
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2Clientcredentials: []
paths:
  /sm-contexts:
   post:
      summary: Create SM Context
      tags:
        - SM contexts collection
      operationId: PostSmContexts
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the SM context to be created in the SMF
        required: true
        content:
          multipart/related:
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateData'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              isonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                  Content-Id:
                    schema:
                      type: string
      callbacks:
        smContextStatusNotification:
          '{$request.body#/smContextStatusUri}':
              requestBody: # contents of the callback message
                required: true
                content:
                  application/json:
                    schema:
                      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextStatusNotification'
              responses:
                 '204':
```

```
description: successful notification
           description: temporary redirect
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '501':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
responses:
  '201':
   description: successful creation of an SM context
   content:
     application/ison: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreatedData'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
       schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreatedData'
            binaryDataN2SmInformation:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          isonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
           headers:
             Content-Id:
                schema:
                  type: string
  '307':
   description: temporary redirect
  13081:
   description: permanent redirect
   description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - bad request
   content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
            binaryDataN1SmMessage:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
           headers:
              Content-Id:
               schema:
                  type: string
  '403':
   description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - forbidden
     application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
```

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
         jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
       isonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
         contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
 description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - not found
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
            type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
       jsonData:
         contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'411':
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'500':
 description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - internal server error
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
          binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
           format: binary
     encoding:
       jsonData:
         contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'501':
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
 description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - service unavailable
```

```
content:
         application/json: # message without binary body part
           schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
             type: object
             properties: # Request parts
               jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                 type: string
                 format: binary
           encoding:
             jsonData:
               contentType: application/json
             binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
      504:
       description: unsuccessful creation of an SM context - gateway timeout
       content:
         application/json: # message without binary body part
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
             type: object
             properties: # Request parts
                isonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextCreateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                 type: string
                 format: binary
           encoding:
             jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
             binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
     default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/retrieve:
 post:
   summary: Retrieve SM Context
   tags:
     - Individual SM context
   operationId: RetrieveSmContext
   parameters:
      - name: smContextRef
       in: path
       description: SM context reference
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   request Body:
     description: parameters used to retrieve the SM context
     required: false
     content:
       application/json:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextRetrieveData'
   responses:
      '200':
       description: successful retrieval of an SM context
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextRetrievedData'
```

```
'400':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '403':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      500:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
      15031:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/modify:
   summary: Update SM Context
   tags:
     - Individual SM context
   operationId: UpdateSmContext
   parameters:
      - name: smContextRef
       in: path
       description: SM context reference
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   requestBody:
     description: representation of the updates to apply to the SM context
     required: true
     content:
       application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateData'
       multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateData'
               binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
               binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                 type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                    schema:
                     type: string
              binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
    responses:
      '200':
       description: successful update of an SM context with content in the response
         application/json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdatedData'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
             type: object
```

```
properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdatedData'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
            format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
       jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
           Content-Id:
              schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
         contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'204':
 description: successful update of an SM context without content in the response
'400':
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - bad request
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
            format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
       jsonData:
         contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - forbidden
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
     schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          jsonData:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
            format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
```

```
jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
          headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'404':
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - not found
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          isonData:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
           format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
           type: string
            format: binary
     encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
         contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataN2SmInformation:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
         headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
'411':
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
415:
 $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
5001:
 description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - Internal server error
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
     schema:
       type: object
       properties: # Request parts
          isonData:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         binaryDataN1SmMessage:
           type: string
            format: binary
         binaryDataN2SmInformation:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
       isonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmMessage:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
         headers:
           Content-Id:
```

```
schema:
                     type: string
             binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
      '501':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
       description: unsuccessful update of an SM context - Service Unavailable
       content:
         application/json: # message without binary body part
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
         multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
              type: object
             properties: # Request parts
               jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextUpdateError'
                binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
               binaryDataN2SmInformation:
                 type: string
                  format: binary
           encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmMessage:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                  Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
             binaryDataN2SmInformation:
               contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap
               headers:
                 Content-Id:
                   schema:
                     type: string
     default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/sm-contexts/{smContextRef}/release:
 post:
   summary: Release SM Context
   tags:
      - Individual SM context
   operationId: ReleaseSmContext
   parameters:
      - name: smContextRef
       in: path
       description: SM context reference
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   requestBody:
     description: representation of the data to be sent to the SMF when releasing the SM context
     required: false
     content:
       application/ison:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmContextReleaseData'
   responses:
      '204':
       description: successful release of an SM context without content in the response
      '400':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '403':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
      500:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
      '503':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/pdu-sessions:
 post:
   summary: Create
   tags:
      - PDU sessions collection
    operationId: PostPduSessions
   requestBody:
     description: representation of the PDU session to be created in the \mbox{H-SMF}
     required: true
       application/json: # message without binary body part
          schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateData'
       multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            type: object
           properties: # Request parts
              jsonData:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateData'
              binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                type: string
                format: binary
              binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
               type: string
                format: binary
          encoding:
            jsonData:
              contentType: application/json
            binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
              contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
               Content-Id:
                 schema:
                   type: string
            binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
              contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
              headers:
               Content-Id:
                 schema:
                    type: string
    callbacks:
      statusNotification:
        '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}':
         post:
            summary: Notify Status
            tags:
              - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
            operationId: NotifyStatus
            requestBody:
             description: representation of the status notification
              required: true
              content:
                application/json:
                  schema:
                   $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusNotification'
            responses:
              '204':
                description: successful notification of the status change
               $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
              '404':
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
              '411':
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
              '413':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        500:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
        503:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
update:
  '{$request.body#/vsmfPduSessionUri}/modify':
   post:
      summary: Update (initiated by H-SMF)
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (V-SMF)
      operationId: ModifyPduSession
      requestBody:
        description: representation of updates to apply to the PDU session
        required: true
       content:
          application/+json: # message without binary body part
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateData'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
           schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateData'
                binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                headers:
                 Content-Id:
                    schema:
                     type: string
      responses:
        '200':
          description: successful update of a PDU session with content in the response
          content:
            application/json: # message without binary body part
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdatedData'
            multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
                type: object
                properties: # Request parts
                  jsonData:
                    $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdatedData'
                  binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                    type: string
                    format: binary
                  binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
                    type: string
                    format: binary
              encoding:
                jsonData:
                  contentType: application/json
                binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
                  contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                  headers:
                    Content-Id:
                     schema:
                       type: string
                \verb|binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:|\\
                  contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
                   Content-Id:
                      schema:
```

```
type: string
              '204':
               description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
              '400':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '403':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '404':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '411':
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
              '413':
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
              '415':
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
              '500':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              501:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              '504':
                $ref: '#/components/responses/VsmfUpdateError'
              default:
                $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
    responses:
      '201':
       description: successful creation of a PDU session
       content:
          application/json: # message without binary body part
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreatedData'
          multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
            schema:
              type: object
              properties: # Request parts
                jsonData:
                  $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreatedData'
               binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                  type: string
                  format: binary
            encoding:
              jsonData:
                contentType: application/json
              binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
                contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
               headers:
                  Content-Id:
                   schema:
                      type: string
      '307':
       description: temporary redirect
      13081:
       description: permanent redirect
      '400':
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '403':
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '411':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '415':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      '501':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
      '503':
       $ref: '#/components/responses/PduSessionCreateError'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/modify:
 post:
```

```
summary: Update (initiated by V-SMF)
tags:
 - Individual PDU session (H-SMF)
operationId: UpdatePduSession
parameters:
  - name: pduSessionRef
   in: path
   description: PDU session reference
   required: true
   schema:
     type: string
request.Body:
  description: representation of the updates to apply to the PDU session
 content:
   application/json: # message without binary body part
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateData'
   multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
      schema:
        type: object
        properties: # Request parts
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateData'
          binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
            type: string
            format: binary
          binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
            type: string
            format: binary
      encoding:
        jsonData:
          contentType: application/json
       binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
       binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
          contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
          headers:
           Content-Id:
             schema:
               type: string
responses:
  '200':
   description: successful update of a PDU session with content in the response
   content:
     application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdatedData'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdatedData'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
           headers:
             Content-Id:
               schema:
                  type: string
  '204':
   description: successful update of a PDU session without content in the response
   $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
  '403':
   $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
   $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
```

```
'411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
        '501':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
          $ref: '#/components/responses/HsmfUpdateError'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /pdu-sessions/{pduSessionRef}/release:
    post:
      summary: Release
      tags:
        - Individual PDU session (H-SMF)
      operationId: ReleasePduSession
      parameters:
         - name: pduSessionRef
         in: path
          description: PDU session reference
          required: true
          schema:
           type: string
      requestBody:
        description: representation of the data to be sent to H-SMF when releasing the PDU session
        required: false
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReleaseData'
      responses:
          description: successful release of a PDU session
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        501:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
   oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes: {}
  schemas:
  STRUCTURED DATA TYPES
    SmContextCreateData:
      type: object
      properties:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
       unauthenticatedSupi:
```

```
type: boolean
   default: false
 pei:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
 gpsi:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
 pduSessionId:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
 dnn:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
 sNssai:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
 hplmnSnssai:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
 servingNfId:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
 quami:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
 serviceName:
   type: string
 servingNetwork:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
 requestType:
   $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestType'
 n1SmMsq:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
  anType:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
 ratType:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
 presenceInLadn:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
 ueLocation:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
 ueTimeZone:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
 addUeLocation:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
 smContextStatusUri:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
 hSmfUri:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
 additionalHsmfUri:
   type: array
   items:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
 oldPduSessionId:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
 pduSessionsActivateList:
   type: array
   items:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
   minItems: 0
 ueEpsPdnConnection:
   $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxContainer'
 hoState:
   $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
 pcfId:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
 nrfUri:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  supportedFeatures:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
 selMode:
   $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
 backupAmfInfo:
   type: array
   items:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'
  traceData:
   $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'
 epsInterworkingInd:
   $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
required:
  - servingNfId
  - servingNetwork
  - anType
  - smContextStatusUri
```

```
SmContextCreatedData:
 type: object
 properties:
   hSmfUri:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
   pduSessionId:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.vaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    sNssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    upCnxState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
   n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
   n2SmInfoType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
    allocatedEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
   hoState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.vaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
SmContextUpdateData:
  type: object
 properties:
   pei:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    servingNfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'
    servingNetwork:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
   backupAmfInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'
    anType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    presenceInLadn:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    upCnxState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
    hoState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    toBeSwitched:
     type: boolean
      default: false
    failedToBeSwitched:
     type: boolean
    n1SmMsq:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    {\tt n2SmInfoType:}
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
    targetServingNfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    smContextStatusUri:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    dataForwarding:
     type: boolean
     default: false
    epsBearerSetup:
```

```
type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContainer'
     minItems: 0
    revokeEbiList:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    release:
     type: boolean
     default: false
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
    ngApCause:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
    5GMmCauseValue:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    traceData:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'
    epsInterworkingInd:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
{\tt SmContextUpdatedData:}
  type: object
 properties:
    upCnxState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
   hoState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/HoState'
    releaseEbiList:
      type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    allocatedEbiList:
      type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
    modifiedEbiList:
      type: array
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
    n1SmMsg:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfoType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
    epsBearerSetup:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerContainer'
     minItems: 0
    dataForwarding:
     type: boolean
SmContextReleaseData:
  type: object
 properties:
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
    ngApCause:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
    5GMmCauseValue:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    vsmfReleaseOnly:
     type: boolean
```

```
default: false
SmContextStatusNotification:
  type: object
 properties:
   statusInfo :
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusInfo'
 required:
    - statusInfo
PduSessionCreateData:
  type: object
  properties:
   supi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    unauthenticatedSupi:
     type: boolean
     default: false
   pei:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
   pduSessionId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    sNssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    vsmfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    servingNetwork:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    requestType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestType'
    epsBearerId:
      type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
   pgwS8cFteid:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    vsmfPduSessionUri:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    vcnTunnelInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    anType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    ueLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
   n1SmInfoFromUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    unknownN1SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    hPcfId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
   hoPreparationIndication:
     type: boolean
    selMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnSelectionMode'
    epsInterworkingInd:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
    vSmfServiceInstanceId:
     type: string
  required:
    - dnn
    - vsmfId
    - servingNetwork
    - vsmfPduSessionUri
    - vcnTunnelInfo
    - anType
```

```
PduSessionCreatedData:
  type: object
  properties:
   pduSessionType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
   sscMode:
     type: string
   hcnTunnelInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    sessionAmbr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    qosFlowsSetupList:
      type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowSetupItem'
     minItems: 1
   pduSessionId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    sNssai:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
    enablePauseCharging:
     type: boolean
     default: false
   ueIpv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    ueIpv6Prefix:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'
   n1SmInfoToUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.vaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    epsPdnCnxInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxInfo'
    epsBearerInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
     minItems: 1
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    upSecurity:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'
  required:
    - pduSessionType
    - sscMode
    - hcnTunnelInfo
    - sessionAmbr
    - gosFlowsSetupList
HsmfUpdateData:
  type: object
 properties:
   requestIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestIndication'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
   vcnTunnelInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/TunnelInfo'
    servingNetwork:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    anTvpe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
   pauseCharging:
     type: boolean
   pti:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
   n1SmInfoFromUe:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    qosFlowsRelNotifyList:
```

```
type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsNotifyList:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowNotifyItem'
     minItems: 0
    NotifyList:
     type: array
      items:
        \verb| \$ref: '\#/components/schemas/PduSessionNotifyItem'| \\
     minItems: 0
    epsBearerId:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    hoPreparationIndication:
     type: boolean
    revokeEbiList:
      type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
    ngApCause:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
    5GMmCauseValue:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
    epsInterworkingInd:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsInterworkingIndication'
  required:
     requestIndication
HsmfUpdatedData:
  type: object
 properties:
   n1SmInfoToUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
ReleaseData:
  type: object
 properties:
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
    ngApCause:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
    5GMmCauseValue:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
ReleasedData:
  type: object
VsmfUpdateData:
  type: object
  properties:
   requestIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestIndication'
    sessionAmbr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    qosFlowsAddModRequestList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsRelRequestList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowReleaseRequestItem'
```

```
minItems: 0
    epsBearerInfo:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerInfo'
     minItems: 0
    assignEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    revokeEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    modifiedEbiList:
      type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
    pti:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
   n1SmInfoToUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  required:
    - requestIndication
VsmfUpdatedData:
 type: object
 properties:
    qosFlowsAddModList:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    gosFlowsRelList:
     type: array
      items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsFailedtoAddModList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    qosFlowsFailedtoRelList:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowItem'
     minItems: 0
    n1SmInfoFromUe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    unknownN1SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    ueLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    ueTimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    addUeLocation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    assignedEbiList:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'
     minItems: 0
    failedToAssignEbiList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
    releasedEbiList:
      type: array
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
     minItems: 0
```

```
StatusNotification:
 type: object
 properties:
   statusInfo :
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusInfo'
 required:
    - statusInfo
QosFlowItem:
  type: object
 properties:
    qfi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  required:
    - qfi
QosFlowSetupItem:
  type: object
  properties:
    qfi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    gosRules:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    qosFlowDescription:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    gosFlowProfile:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowProfile'
  required:
    - qfi
    - qosRules
QosFlowAddModifyRequestItem:
  type: object
  properties:
    afi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    qosRules:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    qosFlowDescription:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    qosFlowProfile:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowProfile'
 required:
    - afi
QosFlowReleaseRequestItem:
  type: object
 properties:
    qfi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    qosRules:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    gosFlowDescription:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  required:
    - qfi
QosFlowProfile:
  type: object
 properties:
    5ai:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5Qi'
    nonDvnamic50i:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NonDynamic5Qi'
    dynamic5Qi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dynamic5Qi'
    arp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
    gbrQosFlowInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/GbrQosFlowInformation'
    rqa:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReflectiveQoSAttribute'
  required:
    - 5qi
```

```
GbrQosFlowInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   maxFbrDl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    quaFbrDl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    guaFbrUl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'
    notifControl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NotificationControl'
    maxPacketLossRateDl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
    maxPacketLossRateUl:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PacketLossRate'
  required:
    - maxFbrDl
    - maxFbrUl
    - quaFbrDl
    - guaFbrUl
QosFlowNotifyItem:
  type: object
 properties:
    qfi:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
   notificationCause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationCause'
  required:
    - qfi
    - notificationCause
SmContextRetrieveData:
 type: object
 properties:
    targetMmeCap:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/MmeCapabilities'
SmContextRetrievedData:
 type: object
  properties:
    \verb"ueEpsPdnConnection":
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsPdnCnxContainer'
  required:
    - ueEpsPdnConnection
MmeCapabilities:
  type: object
  properties:
   nonIpSupported:
     type: boolean
     default: false
TunnelInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    ipv4Addr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    ipv6Addr:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    atpTeid:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Teid'
 required:
    - gtpTeid
StatusInfo:
  type: object
  properties:
   resourceStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResourceStatus'
   cause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Cause'
  required:
    - resourceStatus
```

```
EpsPdnCnxInfo:
 type: object
 properties:
   pgwS8cFteid:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
   pgwNodeName:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  required:
    - pgwS8cFteid
EpsBearerInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
   ebi:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
    pgwS8uFteid:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
    bearerLevelQoS:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
  required:
    - ebi
    - pgwS8uFteid
    - bearerLevelQoS
PduSessionNotifyItem:
  type: object
 properties:
   notificationCause:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationCause'
 required:
    - notificationCause
EbiArpMapping:
  type: object
  properties:
    epsBearerId:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
    arp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'
  required:
    - epsBearerId
    - arp
SmContextCreateError:
  type: object
 properties:
    error:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
  required:
    - error
SmContextUpdateError:
 type: object
  properties:
    error:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    n1SmMsg:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
    n2SmInfoType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInfoType'
    upCnxState:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UpCnxState'
  required:
    - error
PduSessionCreateError:
 type: object
 properties:
    error:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    n1smCause:
     type: string
    n1SmInfoToUe:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      required:
        - error
    HsmfUpdateError:
      type: object
      properties:
        error:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        pti:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
        n1smCause:
          type: string
        n1SmInfoToUe:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
      required:
        - error
    VsmfUpdateError:
      type: object
      properties:
        error:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        pti:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ProcedureTransactionId'
        n1smCause:
         type: string
        n1SmInfoFromUe:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        unknownN1SmInfo:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'
        failedToAssignEbiList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'
          minItems: 0
        ngApCause:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'
        5GMmCauseValue:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5GMmCause'
      required:
        - error
# SIMPLE DATA TYPES
    ProcedureTransactionId:
      type: integer
      format: ProcedureTransactionId
     minimum: 0
      maximum: 255
    EpsBearerId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'
    EpsPdnCnxContainer:
      type: string
      format: EpsPdnCnxContainer
    EpsBearerContainer:
      type: string
      format: EpsBearerContainer
    Teid:
      type: string
      pattern: '^[A-F0-9]{8}$'
# ENUMERATIONS
    UpCnxState:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
          - ACTIVATED
          - DEACTIVATED
          - ACTIVATING
      - type: string
```

```
description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
     content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - ACTIVATED
    - DEACTIVATED
    - ACTIVATING
HoState:
  anvOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
     - NONE
      - PREPARING
     - PREPARED
     - COMPLETED
      - CANCELLED
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
     content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - NONE
    - PREPARING
    - PREPARED
    - COMPLETED
    - CANCELLED
RequestType:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
    enum:
     - INITIAL_REQUEST
      - EXISTING_PDU_SESSION
     - INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST
      - EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - INITIAL_REQUEST
    - EXISTING_PDU_SESSION
    - INITIAL_EMERGENCY_REQUEST
    - EXISTING_EMERGENCY_PDU_SESSION
RequestIndication:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
   enum:
     - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
      - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
      - PDU_SES_MOB
     - NW REO PDU SES AUTH
      - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
     - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
      - EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
     content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
    - UE_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
    - PDU_SES_MOB
    - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_AUTH
    - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_MOD
    - NW_REQ_PDU_SES_REL
    - EBI_ASSIGNMENT_REQ
```

```
NotificationCause:
 anyOf:
  - type: string
   enum:
      - QOS_FULFILLED
      - QOS_NOT_FULFILLED
      - UP_SEC_FULFILLED
     - UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - QOS_FULFILLED
    - QOS_NOT_FULFILLED
    - UP_SEC_FULFILLED
    - UP_SEC_NOT_FULFILLED
Cause:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
   enum:
     - REL DUE TO HO
     - EPS_FALLBACK
     - REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC
     - DNN_CONGESTION
     - S-NSSAI_CONGESTION
     - REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION
      - 5G_AN_NOT_RESPONDING
      - REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
     content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - REL_DUE_TO_HO
    - EPS_FALLBACK
    - REL_DUE_TO_UP_SEC
    - DNN_CONGESTION
    - S-NSSAI_CONGESTION
    - REL_DUE_TO_REACTIVATION
    - 5G_AN_NOT_RESPONDING
    - REL_DUE_TO_SLICE_NOT_AVAILABLE
ResourceStatus:
 anyOf:
  - type: string
   enum:
     - RELEASED
  - type: string
   description: >
     This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
      content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - RELEASED
DnnSelectionMode:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
   enum:
     - VERIFIED
      - UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
     - NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
  - type: string
    description: >
      This string provides forward-compatibility with future
      extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
     content defined in the present version of this API.
  description: >
   Possible values are
    - VERIFIED
    - UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
```

```
- NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
   EpsInterworkingIndication:
     anyOf:
      - type: string
       enum:
         - NONE
         - WITH_N26
         - WITHOUT_N26
      - type: string
       description: >
         This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
          content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
       Possible values are
        - NONE
        - WITH_N26
        - WITHOUT_N26
   N2SmInfoType:
      anyOf:
      - type: string
        enum:
         - PDU RES SETUP REO
         - PDU_RES_SETUP_RSP
         - PDU_RES_SETUP_FAIL
         - PDU_RES_REL_CMD
         - PDU_RES_REL_RSP
         - PDU_RES_MOD_REQ
         - PDU_RES_MOD_RSP
         - PDU_RES_MOD_FAIL
          - PDU_RES_NTY
         - PDU_RES_NTY_REL
         - PDU_RES_MOD_IND
         - PDU_RES_MOD_CFM
         - PATH_SWITCH_REQ
         - PATH_SWITCH_SETUP_FAIL
         - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_ACK
         - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_FAIL
          - HANDOVER_REQUIRED
          - HANDOVER_CMD
         - HANDOVER_PREP_FAIL
         - HANDOVER_REQ_ACK
         - HANDOVER_RES_ALLOC_FAIL
      - type: string
       description: >
         This string provides forward-compatibility with future
          extensions to the enumeration but is not used to encode
         content defined in the present version of this API.
      description: >
       Possible values are
        - PDU_RES_SETUP_REQ
        - PDU_RES_SETUP_RSP
        - PDU_RES_SETUP_FAIL
        - PDU_RES_REL_CMD
       - PDU_RES_REL_RSP
        - PDU_RES_MOD_REQ
        - PDU_RES_MOD_RSP
        - PDU RES MOD FAIL
        - PDU_RES_NTY
       - PDU_RES_NTY_REL
        - PDU_RES_MOD_IND
        - PDU_RES_MOD_CFM
        - PATH_SWITCH_REQ
        - PATH_SWITCH_SETUP_FAIL
        - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_ACK
        - PATH_SWITCH_REQ_FAIL
        - HANDOVER_REQUIRED
       - HANDOVER_CMD
        - HANDOVER_PREP_FAIL
        - HANDOVER_REQ_ACK
        - HANDOVER_RES_ALLOC_FAIL
# HTTP responses
```

```
responses:
  'PduSessionCreateError':
   description: unsuccessful creation of a PDU session
   content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateError'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
       schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            isonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionCreateError'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
             type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
               schema:
                 type: string
  'HsmfUpdateError':
    description: unsuccessful update of a PDU session
    content:
      application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateError'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
       schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/HsmfUpdateError'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoToUe:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
                schema:
                 type: string
  'VsmfUpdateError':
    description: unsuccessful update of a PDU session
      application/json: # message without binary body part
       schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateError'
      multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)
        schema:
          type: object
          properties: # Request parts
            jsonData:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VsmfUpdateError'
            binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
              type: string
              format: binary
            binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
              type: string
              format: binary
        encoding:
          jsonData:
            contentType: application/json
          binaryDataN1SmInfoFromUe:
            contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
            headers:
              Content-Id:
               schema:
                 type: string
```

binaryDataUnknownN1SmInfo:
 contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
headers:
 Content-Id:
 schema:

Annex B (Informative): HTTP Multipart Messages

B.1 Example of HTTP multipart message

B.1.1 General

This subclause provides a (partial) example of HTTP multipart message. The example does not aim to be a complete representation of the HTTP message, e.g. additional information or headers can be included.

This Annex is informative and the normative descriptions in this specification prevail over the description in this Annex if there is any difference.

B.1.2 Example HTTP multipart message with N1 SM Message binary data

```
POST /example.com/nsmf-pdusession/v1/sm-contexts HTTP/2
Content-Type: multipart/related; boundary=----Boundary
Content-Length: xyz
----Boundary
Content-Type: application/json
    "supi": "imsi-<IMSI>",
    "pduSessionId": 235,
    "dnn": "<DNN>",
    "sNssai": {
      "sst": 0
    "amfId": "<AMF Identifier>",
    "n1SmMsg": {
      "contentId": "n1msg"
    "anType": "3GPP_ACCESS",
    "smContextStatusUri": "<URI>"
}
----Boundary
Content-Type: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas
Content-Id: nlmsg
{ ... N1 SM Message binary data ...}
----Boundary
```

Annex C (informative): Change history

_	Change history									
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version			
2017-10	CT4#80	C4-175050				Initial Draft.	0.1.0			
2017-10	CT4#80	C4-175392				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#80.	0.2.0			
2017-12	CT4#81	C4-176435				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#81.	0.3.0			
2018-01	CT4#82	C4-181389				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#82.	0.4.0			
2018-03	CT4#83	C4-182432				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#83.	0.5.0			
2018-03	CT#79	CP-180030				Presented for information	1.0.0			
2018-04	CT4#84	C4-183514				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#84.	1.1.0			
2018-05	CT4#85	C4-184619				Inclusion of pCRs agreed during CT4#85.	1.2.0			
2018-06	CT#80	CP-181100				Presented for approval	2.0.0			
2018-06	CT#80					Approved in CT#80.	15.0.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0002		F	Corrections to missing application errors in API response body description	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182068	0006		В	Add support for 5G Trace	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0007		F	Error Responses	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0015		F	Network Sharing	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0016		F	RAT Type in Create and Update (SM Context) service operations	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0001	1	F	Application specific error cause for Not Acceptable Integrity Protection Max Data Rate	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	8000	1	F	EBI Assignment for Home Routed PDU sessions	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0010	1	F	Returning the H-SMF URI to the AMF	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0014	1	F	N2 SM signalling	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0017	1	F	Supporting AMF changes	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0018	1	F	VPLMN S-NSSAI during mobility from EPS to 5GC with N26	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0009	2	F	HTTP message retransmissions and requests colliding with existing contexts	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0029		F	Rejected PDU session during Xn handover	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0033		F	Description of Structured data types	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0034		F	Handling of LADN service area during handovers	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0036		F	Mapping to stage 2 service operation names	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0039		F	Stateless AMF support updates	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0040		F	QoS rule structure improvement	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0020	1	F	NRF URI for PCF Selection	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0022	1	F	BackUp AMF Info	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0031	1	F	NGAP causes	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0024	1	F	EPS Interworking Ind	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182050	0021	2	F	References to common NonDynamic5Qi and Dynamic5Qi data types	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0025	1	F	Not Allowed Slice	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0005	3	F	N2 SM Information Type Definition	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0028	1	F	OpenAPI corrections	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0032	1	F	Age of User Location	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0037	1	F	Detecting SMF Failure and Restart	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0041		F	PresenceState reference	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0030	2	F	URIs of created SM context and PDU session resources	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0023	2	F	5G MM Cause	15.1.0			
2018-09	CT#81	CP-182055	0042		F	API version number update	15.1.0			

History

Document history							
V15.0.0	July 2018	Publication					
V15.1.0	October 2018	Publication					